ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2020/21 TO 2022/23

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Table of Contents	Page no.
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	3
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	6
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	12
1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	15
1.6 TARIFFS	35
1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION	35
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	36
2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	42
2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES	42
2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	43
QUALITY CERTIFICATE	

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The President of South Africa declared a nationwide lockdown for 21 days which commenced on 26 March 2020. The announcement broadly affected how municipalities undertake their financial management responsibilities for the remainder of the 2019/20 and more immediately the 2020/21 MTREF budget preparation process.

As a result, the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 on 30 March 2020 to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities during the national state of disaster.

The exemption is conditional in that "any action that was required to be taken in terms of the MFMA must be taken within 30 days after the national state of disaster lapsed or is terminated". It was further stated that the exemption should enable municipalities to undertake their financial management responsibilities including their budget preparation processes in a manner taking cognizance of the challenges experienced as a result of the announcement of the national state of disaster and the nationwide lockdown.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2020/21 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The consolidated Revenue Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 3 111 709 094, inclusive of operating and capital transfers and R 2 958 462 094 excluding capital transfers and contributions. The Expenditure Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is R 2 958 363 956.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R 3 111 709 094 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants, other materials and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R 2 958 363 956 and the capital budget is R 153 247 000.

The water tariff is increasing with 6% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water is increasing it tariffs with 7.5% for the 2020/21 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 6.22% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 8.1%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 6%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 6%.

The Annual Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%

The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 98 & 99)

- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 7.5%
- Electricity tariff draft tariff increase of 6.22% (as per the Draft Nersa Guidelines.)

Eskom Tariff increase of 8.1%. (MFMA Circular 98 & 99)

- Salary increases of approximately 6.5% (Collective Agreement)
- National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 & 99 (Guideline from NT)

The average pay rate of 85% has been informed by the following factors: -

- The budgeted collection rate of the adjustment budget.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Starting the process of implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service.
- Indigent management system to curb consumption to ensure they do not exceed their allocation.
- Implementation of the cost containment policy of council.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 153 247 000 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R 118 247 000 Water Services Infrastructure Grant R 35 000 000

1.2 Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

KPA 1: Good governance KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery

KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residence;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. Furthermore, the municipality entered into payment arrangements with bulk service providers, Eskom and Sedibeng Water.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The operational grant allocation for the 2020/21 financial year is R 548 702 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R 543 954 000, Finance Management Grant is R 3 000 000 and the Expanded Public Works allocation is R 1 748 000.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1

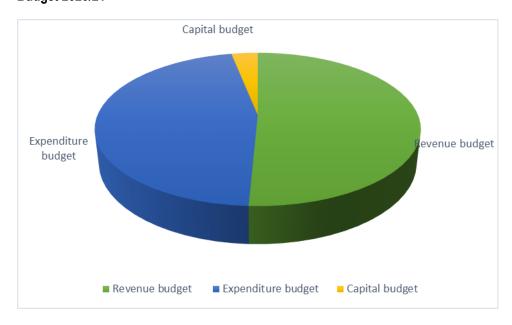
	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Total Revenue Budget	R 3 111 709 094	R 3 405 606 718	R 3 397 765 904
Total Expenditure	R 2 958 363 955	R 3 106 555 472	R 3 190 968 367
Budget			
Surplus /(Deficit)	R 153 345 139	R 299 051 246	R 206 797 537
Total Capital Budget	R 153 247 000	R 163 862 000	R 174 830 000

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year has been appropriated at R 2 958 363 955 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 153 345 139.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 153 247 000 for the 2020/21 financial year, R 163 862 000 for the 2021/22 financial year and R 174 830 000 for the 2022/23 financial year.

Budget 2020/21



1.3 Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue framework is R 2 958 462 094 and the consolidated revenue is approximately R 3 111 709 094. The operating expenditure framework is totaling at R 2 958 363 955.

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development:
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 70% annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 60% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs:
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

Revenue Raising Strategy

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- Review budget related policies
- Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
- Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

Table 2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye		2020/21 M Expe				
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	-	Budget Year	111	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2	2/23
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	299 212	376 085	311 696	376 696	376 696	422 621	399 297	417 665		6 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	579 598	571 940	761 499	731 499	731 499	664 091	776 999	825 169		8 609
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	309 350	327 135	359 183	363 163	363 163	423 160	380 734	398 247		6 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	139 299	141 625	153 037	156 037	156 037	184 894	165 399	173 007		0 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	84 115	86 556	90 352	104 352	104 352	114 653	110 613	115 701		1 023
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	13 963	15 366	22 324	22 324	22 324	17 217	23 663	24 752		5 890
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 516	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	1 688	4 089	4 277		4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	241 080	216 054	225 993		6 389
Dividends received		-	18	20	22	22	22	19	23	24		25
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	2 013	23 748	24 840		5 983
Licences and permits		-	117	129	80	80	80	92	-	-		95
Agency services												
Transfers and subsidies		-	398 240	462 252	513 333	513 333	513 333	494 988	548 702	590 852		2 993
Other revenue	2	-	17 571	8 918	237 193	237 193	237 193	43 037	252 961	430 109		1 885
Gains		-	1 576	47 546	53 000	53 000	53 000	-	56 180	10 000		0 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 636	3	1 776

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) reflects the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

Property Rates

Property Rates increases to R399 297 428 in the 2020/21 financial year and represents 13% of the revenue budget. The property rates tariffs will increase with 6% in the 2020/21 financial year, this increase is guided by MFMA Circular 98 and 99 and is in line with the CPIX. The collection rate on property rates is set at 90%.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2020/21 budget is R1 433 744 076, 49% of the revenue is from service charges. Service charges consist of revenue derived from electricity, water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity revenue increases with an overall average of 6,22% as determined by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (Nersa) municipal tariff guideline increase for the financial year 2020/21. The budgeted amount for electricity is R776 998 640. Budgeted Water revenue is R380 733 724 in the 2020/21. Sanitation and Refuse service charges increase with 6%, this increase is in line with the CPIX as prescribed in MFMA Circular 98. The budgeted amount for Sanitation services is R 165 398 993 and R 110 612 719 for Refuse.

Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source totaling which is 18% of the revenue and amount to R548 702 000 for the 2020/21 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2020. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

Other Revenue Sources

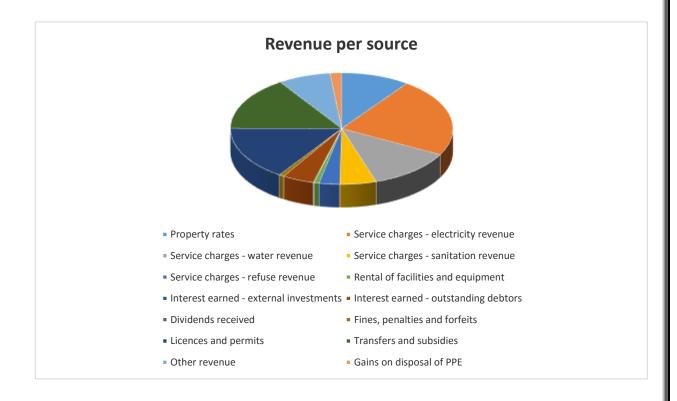
Other revenue sources consist of rental of facilities and equipment, interest earned, fines, gains on disposal of assets and other revenue.

Gains on disposal of PPE

The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2020/21 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R56 180 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.

Other Revenue

The budgeted amount for other revenue is R252 961 356.



1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

Table 3

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									2020/21 N	Medium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			enditure Fram	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source	Н	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Duaget	Torcoust	outcome	2020/21	11 2021/22	- E EUEE/EU
Property rates	2	_	299 212	376 085	311 696	376 696	376 696	422 621	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	579 598	571 940	761 499	731 499	731 499	664 091	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	309 350	327 135	359 183	363 163	363 163	423 160	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	139 299	141 625	153 037	156 037	156 037	184 894	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	84 115	86 556	90 352	104 352	104 352	114 653	110 613	115 701	121 023
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	13 963	15 366	22 324	22 324	22 324	17 217	23 663	24 752	25 890
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 516	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	1 688	4 089	4 277	4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	241 080	216 054	225 993	236 389
Dividends received		-	18	20	22	22	22	19	23	24	25
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	2 013	23 748	24 840	25 983
Licences and permits		-	117	129	80	80	80	92	-	-	95
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		-	398 240	462 252	513 333	513 333	513 333	494 988	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other revenue	2	-	17 571	8 918	237 193	237 193	237 193	43 037	252 961	430 109	231 885
Gains		-	1 576	47 546 2 252 391	53 000	53 000 2 787 783	53 000 2 787 783		56 180	10 000 3 240 636	10 000 3 221 776
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	2 033 071	2 232 391	2 671 803	2 101 103	2 101 103	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 030	3 221 110
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	663 434	707 492	785 036	785 036	785 036	745 374	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors		-	29 891	31 771	33 754	33 754	33 754	29 775	35 948	37 601	39 331
Debt impairment	3	-	524 615	554 662	551 895	616 895	616 895	243 279	200 000	200 000	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	-	123 276	160 000	120 000
Finance charges		-	158 651	281 765	140 826	141 186	141 186	448	202 275	211 557	221 289
Bulk purchases	2	-	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	330 770	330 770	176 209	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Other materials	8	-	7 052	66 592	132 679	133 048	133 048	69 451	134 528	140 717	147 190
Contracted services		-	267 285	425 564	215 869	527 744	527 744	338 984	190 571	196 016	204 708
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	163 266	197 993	139 216	302 109	302 109	232 592	155 964	154 052	159 570
Losses Total Expenditure			2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	1 837 373	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Total Experiuture			2 330 003	3 040 000	3 240 217	2 300 103	2 300 103	1 031 313	2 930 304	3 100 333	3 130 300
0 L ((D (C)))			(000 o t =	(4 504 655	(574.410)	(000 000	(000.000	770 /		404.555	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(963 017)	(1 594 295)	(574 413)	(200 320)	(200 320)	772 179	98	134 080	30 808
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		-	5 695	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	1 109	1 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	136 216	_	_	_	_	-	ļ -	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Attributable to minorities			, ,	,	,	, 0,	,== . 50)				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			,		. /					
									L	5	<u> </u>

Expenditure

B – Expenditure

Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration

The salary figure is 28%, R836 063 363 of the total expenditure. However not all vacancies have been filled. This has an adverse impact on service delivery. Councillor Remuneration represents 1%, R35 947 661 of the total expenditure budget.

Bulk Service

Supply of bulk services making up 36%, R1 078 988 080 of total expenditure budget. Eskom is increasing its electricity with 8.1% and Sedibeng is increasing with 7.5%.

Other Materials

Other Materials which relates to inventory used for repaired and maintenance is R134 528 303, this is 5% of the total expenditure budget.

Contracted Services

Contracted services consist out of outsourced services, consultants and professions; and contractors. The line item for contractors represents the repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R 190 571 330 which is 6% of total expenditure budget.

Other Expenditure

Other General Expenditure relate to operational costs and are therefore inevitable. This makes up 5%, R 155 963 887 of total expenditure.

Depreciation and Debt Impairment

The total amount budgeted for debt impairment and depreciation amounts to R323 276 014 which is 11% of the total expenditure budget.

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

Cost Containment Measures

The President announced the cost-containment measures in the State of the Nation address and it was reemphasised by the Minister of Finance during the Budget Speech. It must further be noted that MFMA Circular 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75 on cost containment measures are still applicable with regard to curbing of non-priority spending. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved as per the financial recovery plan.

The municipality has already embarked on the process of the implementation of cost containment measures. On 24 April 2015, Council resolved that a Financial Recovery Plan should be developed and that Cost Containment Measures should from part of the plan. On 20 May 2015 the Financial Recovery Plan containing the cost containment measures was tabled in Council and reviewed during the 2017/18 financial year. The municipality adopted the Cost Containment Policy in the 2019/20 financial year.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 153 247 000 and is entirely funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R 118 247 000 Water Services Infrastructure Grant R 35 000 000

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 01 - Council General	2	_	_	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171		_	_
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 09 - Community Services Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	_ _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		_	-	_	_	617	617	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage		-	-	1 210	4 307	4 307	4 307	-	-	_	5 225
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	12 161	15 545	15 545	15 545	12 866	-	27 269	12 000
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	13 371	69 852	70 468	70 468	33 036	-	27 269	17 225
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		-	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	1 264	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Finance		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	(14 811)	30 793	36 380	36 380	36 380	27 350	33 396	37 070	36 558
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	30 136	10 119	15 752	13 736	13 736	3 966	2 847	3 922	3 115
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage Vote 14 - Electricity		-	84 230 (3 269)	78 797 –	95 718 2 912	97 118 2 912	97 118 2 912	34 755	107 944 9 060	95 483 118	117 808 123
Vote 15 - Other		_	3 220	_	2 512	2 312	2 912	_	9 000	_	123
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	101 800	119 709	150 763	150 147	150 147	66 070	153 247	136 593	157 605
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		_	2 294	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171	_	_	_
Executive and council		-	1 030	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	(13 065)	21 782	30 210	30 210	30 210	22 504	21 726	24 863	23 790
Community and social services Sport and recreation		-	(36 591) 20 306	4 053 17 729	21 221 8 989	21 221 8 989	21 221 8 989	16 736 5 768	1 433 20 293	1 499 23 364	1 586 22 203
Public safety		_	20 300	11 125	0 303	0 303	0 303	3 700	20 233	23 304	22 203
Housing		_	3 220	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health											
Economic and environmental services		-	10 388	7 959	564	2 303	2 303	1 122	-	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport		-	10 388	7 959	564	2 303	2 303	1 122	-	-	-
Environmental protection			102 184	103 339	139 841	138 103	138 103	55 310	131 521	120 000	151 040
Trading services Energy sources		-	(3 269)	103 339	139 841	138 103 18 457	138 103 18 457	12 866	9 060	138 999 27 387	151 040
Water management		_	833	10 160	1 958	5 059	5 059	3 990	15 668	18 640	19 466
Waste water management		_	103 146	72 008	113 256	108 416	108 416	33 608	95 123	80 765	106 682
Waste management		-	1 474	9 011	6 171	6 171	6 171	4 846	11 670	12 207	12 769
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Funded by:											
National Gov ernment		-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
										1	
Borrowing	6										
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6	_	-	-	109 328	109 911	109 911	20 171	_	25 000	31 548

The above table gives an indication of the capital expenditure per vote. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage and electricity.

1.5 Annual Budget Tables The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Sum	liary							0000/04 88	T F	
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	299 212	376 085	311 696	376 696	376 696	422 621	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges	-	1 112 361	1 127 255	1 364 071	1 355 051	1 355 051	1 386 798	1 433 744	1 512 124	1 617 164
Investment revenue	-	1 516 398 240	1 119 462 252	3 858 513 333	3 858 513 333	3 858 513 333	1 688 494 988	4 089 548 702	4 277 590 852	4 474 632 993
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	-	221 742	285 680	478 847	538 847	538 847	303 458	572 629	715 717	530 267
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	_	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776
contributions)	_	2 000 07 1	2 232 331	2 07 1 003	2 101 103	2 101 103	2 003 332	2 330 402	3 240 030	3 221 770
Employee costs	_	663 434	707 492	785 036	785 036	785 036	745 374	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors	_	29 891	31 771	33 754	33 754	33 754	29 775	35 948	37 601	39 331
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	_	123 276	160 000	120 000
Finance charges	_	158 651	281 765	140 826	141 186	141 186	448	202 275	211 557	221 289
Materials and bulk purchases	- 1	961 376	1 118 701	1 161 322	463 818	463 818	245 660	1 213 516	1 272 056	1 330 570
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Other expenditure	-	955 198	1 178 219	906 980	1 446 748	1 446 748	814 855	546 535	550 069	564 278
Total Expenditure	-	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	1 837 373	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(963 017)	(1 594 295)	(574 413)	(200 320)	(200 320)	772 179	98	134 080	30 808
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary										
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	5 695	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher										
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	136 216		1 000	1 000	1 000			1 109	1 160
, ,		(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	_	(021 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 /90)	(20 705)	(20 705)	942 794	100 040	299 051	200 /90
Character and Adelerate Ad										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	- (00 -0-)	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	- 1	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers recognised - capital	-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
Borrow ing	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	109 328	109 911	109 911	20 171	-	25 000	31 548
Total sources of capital funds	-	68 138	109 654	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Financial position										
Total current assets	_	2 200 957	2 748 545	-	-	-	3 604 378	4 118 690	6 100 819	6 396 561
Total non current assets	-	5 326 921	5 073 035	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	5 172 142	5 693 962	6 319 097	5 717 360
Total current liabilities	-	6 088 511	7 843 228	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	7 904 890	(4 234 415)	12 120 865	11 907 124
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	- 1	1 472 309	(21 648)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	921 367	14 047 067	299 051	206 798
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	- 1	1 332 274	1 515 825	-	-	-	1 480 940	(2 792 083)	6 655	12 257
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 760	24 600	20 000
Net cash from (used) financing	- 1	(38 444)	(1 309)	39 754	-	-	(761)	I .	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	769 357	1 517 874	39 754	-	-	1 480 179	(2 644 323)	(2 613 069)	(2 580 811)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	- 1	3 358	1 081	-	-	-	192 711	1 638 715	26 655	32 257
Application of cash and investments	-	4 661 057	6 075 016	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	5 965 241	(5 726 061)	11 976 695	11 758 130
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	(4 657 699)	(6 073 934)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(5 772 530)	7 364 776	(11 950 040)	(11 725 872)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	- 1	4 976 090	4 718 355	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	4 064 495	5 689 362	6 319 097	5 717 360
Depreciation	-	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	116 298	123 276	160 000	120 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	(33 424)	7 959		1 122	1 122	1 122	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	49 508	31 467	8 200	26 775	26 775	26 775	13 232	15 525	21 327
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	33	39 903	47 112	39	39	39	39 403	39 403	39 403	39 403
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	47 944	50 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sew erage:	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	18	18	18
<u> </u>										
Energy: Refuse:	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14	30 14

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		rent Year 2019	•		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
L	١.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	902 046	1 094 015	1 315 826	1 380 826	1 380 826	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173
Executive and council		-	541 727	613 634	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Finance and administration		-	360 319	480 381	578 878	643 878	643 878	661 702	858 761	680 350
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	14 588	12 534	41 876	41 876	41 876	44 389	46 431	48 566
Community and social services		-	1 668	1 574	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 406	11 930	12 479
Sport and recreation		-	802	851	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942
Public safety		-	12 118	10 109	26 620	26 620	26 620	28 466	29 776	31 145
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Health		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	247	(116)	_	- 1	_	_	_	-
Planning and development		-	247	(116)	-	-	_	_	_	-
Road transport		-	-	`- '	-	-	_	_	_	-
Environmental protection		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Trading services		_	1 257 855	1 297 094	1 485 717	1 536 697	1 536 697	1 626 289	1 713 526	1 827 831
Energy sources		_	593 814	587 204	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
Water management		_	388 695	416 006	418 340	482 320	482 320	507 041	530 365	554 761
Waste water management		_	169 979	177 090	180 652	183 652	183 652	194 671	203 626	212 993
Waste management		_	105 367	116 795	113 705	127 705	127 705	135 367	141 594	148 108
Other	4	_	246	246	_	_	_	21 200	22 175	23 195
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	2 174 982	2 403 773	2 843 418	2 959 398	2 959 398	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		_	736 011	915 436	1 163 679	1 361 694	1 361 694	715 684	775 556	765 134
Executive and council		_	232 156	222 605	169 361	193 538	193 538	174 315	171 370	181 259
Finance and administration		_	500 457	689 267	989 380	1 163 217	1 163 217	536 293	597 365	576 802
Internal audit		_	3 397	3 563	4 939	4 939	4 939	5 076	6 822	7 073
Community and public safety		_	552 026	307 961	314 734	336 395	336 395	341 145	354 380	360 745
Community and social services			80 094	92 606	128 770	131 352	131 352	144 773	148 094	151 488
Sport and recreation		_	355 026	79 559	62 636	80 744	80 744	65 373	70 475	72 152
· ·		_	85 688							106 149
Public safety		_	22 803	86 385 40 177	93 119 16 598	94 089 16 598	94 089 16 598	97 967 17 718	102 340 17 424	18 226
Housing Health		_	8 416	9 233	13 611	13 611	13 611	15 314	16 048	12 730
Economic and environmental services		_	151 269	465 505	99 169	108 154	108 154	93 728	96 886	103 863
		_	17 956	26 707	59 211	58 804	58 804	54 754	58 097	61 084
Planning and development						8			E .	3
Road transport		-	133 314	438 798	39 958	49 350	49 350	38 974	38 789	42 779
Environmental protection			4 545 000	- 450 000	4 004 700	4 474 000	4 474 000	4 004 400	4 070 740	4 052 070
Trading services		-	1 545 808	2 152 666	1 661 706	1 174 933	1 174 933	1 801 129	1 872 746	1 953 979
Energy sources		-	489 780	633 529	722 737	479 055	479 055	642 705	673 363	696 173
Water management		-	806 266	904 013	700 408	233 878	233 878	816 718	849 375	893 530
Waste water management		-	130 659	295 758	138 756	346 825	346 825	198 168	206 685	213 223
Waste management	١.	-	119 103	319 366	99 805	115 175	115 175	143 537	143 323	151 054
Other	4	-	10 974	5 118	6 928	6 928	6 928	6 679	6 986	7 246
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		_	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Re f	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/2	20		Medium Term Re penditure Framev	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		_	902 046	1 094 015	1 315 826	1 380 826	1 380 826	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173
Executive and council		_	541 727	613 634	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Mayor and Council								758	764	817
Municipal Manager, Town		-	541 727	613 635	736 948	736 948	736 948	129	714	823
Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	(0)	-	_	-	661	858	680
Finance and administration Administrative and		-	360 319	480 381	578 878	643 878	643 878	702	761	350
Corporate Support		-	1 589	48 464	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 352	3 506	3 668
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		_	332 955	404 592	543 246	608 246	608 246	623 933	819 254	639 027
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		_	11 792	11 941	9 106	9 106	9 106	9 653	10 097	10 561
Information Technology		_		_		_				_
Legal Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Marketing, Customer										
Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property Services		_	13 983	15 384	22 443	22 443	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
Risk Management										
Security Services		_	_	_	920	920	920	975	1 020	1 067
Supply Chain Management					525	020	020	0.0	1 020	
Valuation Service										
Internal audit Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	14 588	12 534	41 876	41 876	41 876	44 389	46 431	48 566
Community and social services Aged Care		-	1 668	1 574	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 406	11 930	12 479
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		-	1 660	1 573	10 560	10 560	10 560	11 194	11 709	12 247
Community Halls and Facilities		_	_	0	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer Protection		_	_	U	-	_	_	_	_	_
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		_	7	1	435	435	435	212	222	232
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										1
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										1
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		-	802	851	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942

	, ,		ı		ı	1	ı	ı	,
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including									
Nurseries) Recreational Facilities	-	769	817	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		34	34	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety Civil Defence	-	12 118	10 109	26 620	26 620	26 620	28 466	29 776	31 145
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	1 594	1 232	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 658	3 827	4 003
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and									
Street Parking Control Pounds	-	10 525	8 877	23 169	23 169	23 169	24 808	25 949	27 143
rounds									
Housing	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Informal Settlements			_	_	_	_	_		
Health Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and									
Prevention of Communicable									
Diseases including immunizations Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental									
services	_	247	(116)	-	-	-	-	_	-
Planning and development		247	(116)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Planning and development Billboards		2-11	(110)						
Corporate Wide Strategic									
Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement									
District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and									
Development Town Planning, Building									
Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		247	(116)						
Project Management Unit		241	(110)	_	_	-	_	_	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local									
Municipalities									
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads									
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading convices	_	1 257 855	1 207 004	1 495 747	1 526 607	1 536 697	1 626 289	1 713 526	1 827 831
Trading services		1 201 000	1 297 094	1 485 717	1 536 697	1 330 097	203	JEU	031

	1	1	1	Ī	1	I	1	700	l 027	I 044 I
Energy sources		-	593 814	587 204	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
Electricity		-	593 814	587 204	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management Water Treatment		-	388 695	416 006	418 340	482 320	482 320	507 041	530 365	554 761
Water Distribution		_	388 695	416 006	418 340	482 320	482 320	507 041	530 365	554 761
Water Storage			300 093	410 000	410 340	402 320	402 320			
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	169 979	177 090	180 652	183 652	183 652	194 671	203 626	993 993
Sewerage		_	169 979	177 090	180 652	183 652	183 652	194 671	203 626	212 993
Storm Water Management		_	-	-	-	103 032	103 032	-	-	_
Waste Water Treatment			_	_	_	_	_			
Waste management Recycling		-	105 367	116 795	113 705	127 705	127 705	135 367	141 594	148 108
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal		-	105 367	116 795	113 705	127 705	127 705	135 367	141 594	148 108
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	246	246	-	_	-	21 200	22 175	23 195
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		-	246	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 200	22 175	23 195
Tourism								3 111	3 405	3 397
Tourism Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	2 174 982	2 403 773	2 843 418	2 959 398	2 959 398	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional	2	-	2 174 982	2 403 773	2 843 418	2 959 398	2 959 398	709	607	766
Total Revenue - Functional		-	2 174 982 736 011	2 403 773 915 436	2 843 418 1 163 679	2 959 398 1 361 694	2 959 398 1 361 694	709 715 684	775 556	766 765 134
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and	-	-						709 715	775	766 765
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration	-		736 011	915 436	1 163 679	1 361 694	1 361 694	715 684	775 556	765 134 181
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council	-	-	736 011 232 156	915 436 222 605	1 163 679 169 361	1 361 694 193 538	1 361 694 193 538	715 684 174 315 148	775 556 171 370 142	765 134 181 259 152
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town	-	-	736 011 232 156 160 027	915 436 222 605 188 213	1 163 679 169 361 143 247	1 361 694 193 538 167 240	1 361 694 193 538 167 240	715 684 174 315 148 013	775 556 171 370 142 420	766 134 181 259 152 066
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and			736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392	1 163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration	-		736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 293 79 097	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339	765 134 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support			736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management	-	- - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 293 79 097 17 009	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance	-	- - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management	-	- - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 293 79 097 17 009 289 997	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592 341	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources		- - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 468 26 421 38 306	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer	-	- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728	715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 468	765 134 181 259 152 066 29194 576 802 85160 16479 313 494
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 468 26 421 38 306	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 293 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592 341 26 421 38 306 17 619	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592 341 468 26 421 38 306 17 619	765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services Risk Management Security Services		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592 341 468 26 421 38 306 17 619	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955 12 3	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295 52 828	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056 - 1 056	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844 - 1 1777	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 468 26 421 38 306 17 619 - 1 232	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429 - 1 166
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services Risk Management Security Services		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955 12 3 57 870	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295 52 828 85 418	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056 - 1 056 55 637	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 536 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844 - 1 1777 57 117	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 26 421 38 306 17 619 - 1 232 58 786	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429 - 1 166 61 708
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		- - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955 12 3 57 870 9 754	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295 52 828 85 418 10 245	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056 - 1 056 55 637 11 172	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820 11 378	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820 11 378	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844 - 1 177 57 117 11 883	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 597 365 79 339 17 592 341 26 421 38 306 17 619 - 1 232 58 786 12 419	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 576 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429 - 1 166 61 708 12 989
Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management Finance Fleet Management Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Coordination Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		- - - - - - - -	736 011 232 156 160 027 72 130 500 457 100 267 17 934 234 264 17 096 16 904 43 955 12 3 57 870 9 754 2 400	915 436 222 605 188 213 34 392 689 267 139 307 15 803 348 662 18 483 32 341 35 295 52 828 85 418 10 245 2 833	1163 679 169 361 143 247 26 113 989 380 86 545 17 386 737 734 25 728 28 311 20 056 - 1 056 55 637 11 172 5 755	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820 11 378 9 555	1 361 694 193 538 167 240 26 298 1 163 217 122 168 17 619 828 901 25 728 36 237 23 756 - 1 056 86 820 11 378 9 555	709 715 684 174 315 148 013 26 302 293 79 097 17 009 289 997 24 630 34 540 16 844 - 1 177 57 117 11 883 4 000	775 556 171 370 142 420 28 950 365 79 339 17 592 341 26 421 38 306 17 619 - 1 232 58 786 12 419 4 184	766 765 134 181 259 152 066 29 194 802 85 160 16 479 313 494 25 476 37 524 18 429 - 1 166 61 708 12 989 4 376

Γ	1	1	1			1	1	444	440	454
Community and social services	_	_	80 094	92 606	128 770	131 352	131 352	144 773	148 094	151 488
Aged Care Agricultural	-									
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases	-									
Cemeteries, Funeral	-									
Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities	-	-	17 626	16 518	9 407	12 209	12 209	11 058	11 567	11 777
Community Halls and Facilities	_	_	47 212	60 558	101 408	101 188	101 188	115 912	116 453	118 732
Consumer Protection	-									
Cultural Matters	1									
Disaster Management		_	_	_	27	27	27	28	29	25
Education	<u> </u>				2.	2.		20		
Indigenous and Customary	_									
Law Industrial Promotion	-									
Language Policy	-									
Libraries and Archives	-									
Literacy Programmes	-	-	15 256	15 530	17 928	17 928	17 928	17 775	20 044	20 955
Media Services	-									
Museums and Art Galleries	-									
Population Development	-									
Provincial Cultural Matters	-									
Theatres	-									
Zoo's	-									
Coord and researchion			355 026	79 559	60.606	80 744	80 744	65 373	70 475	72 152
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	-	-	333 026	79 559	62 636	00 /44	00 /44	65 3/3	10415	72 152
Casinos, Racing, Gambling,	-									
Wagering Community Parks (including	-									
Nurseries) Recreational Facilities	-	-	45 410	49 959	52 887	70 695	70 695	55 646	60 303	61 872
	_	-	3 764	3 260	5 618	5 918	5 918	5 762	6 022	6 234
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	_	_	305 852	26 340	4 131	4 131	4 131	3 965	4 150	4 047
Public safety	_	_	85 688	86 385	93 119	94 089	94 089	97 967	102 340	106 149
Civil Defence	-									
Cleansing	-									
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences	_									
Fire Fighting and Protection		_	44 219	38 511	43 618	44 448	44 448	46 886	49 003	50 262
Licensing and Control of Animals	-									
Police Forces, Traffic and	-									
Street Parking Control Pounds	-	-	41 468	47 875	49 501	49 641	49 641	51 081	53 336	55 887
	-									
Housing Housing	-	-	22 803	40 177	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226
, and the second	-	-	22 803	40 177	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226
Informal Settlements	-								<u> </u>	
Health	_	-	8 416	9 233	13 611	13 611	13 611	15 314	16 048	12 730
Ambulance	_									
Health Services	_	_	8 416	9 233	13 611	13 611	13 611	15 314	16 048	12 730
Laboratory Services	_									
Food Control	_									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable										
Diseases including immunizations Vector Control	-									
Chemical Safety	-									
Economic and environmental	-								 	103
	_	l –	151 269	465 505	99 169	108 154	108 154	93 728	96 886	863
services	-									
Planning and development Billboards	-	-	17 956	26 707	59 211	58 804	58 804	54 754	58 097	61 084

Corporate Wide Strategic	1	1	1	1	1					1
Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	_	-	4 607	7 076	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 439	6 733	6 988
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation	-									
Economic	-									
Development/Planning Regional Planning and	-									
Development	-									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
City Engineer Project Management Unit	-	-	8 512	9 916	37 689	37 103	37 103	32 031	34 330	36 518
	-	-	4 837	9 715	15 479	15 658	15 658	16 284	17 034	17 577
Provincial Planning	-									
Support to Local Municipalities	-									
Pood transport		_	133 314	438 798	39 958	49 350	49 350	38 974	38 789	42 779
Road transport Public Transport	-	_	133 314	430 730	35 530	49 330	49 330	30 374	30 709	42113
Road and Traffic Regulation	-									
Roads	-									
Taxi Ranks	-	-	133 314	438 798	39 958	49 350	49 350	38 974	38 789	42 779
	-									
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-									
Coastal Protection	-									
Indigenous Forests	-									
Nature Conservation Pollution Control	-									
	-									
Soil Conservation	-					1	1	1 801	1 872	1 953
Trading services	-	_	1 545 808	2 152 666	1 661 706	1 174 933	1 174 933	129	746	979
Energy sources		_	489 780	633 529	722 737	479 055	479 055	642 705	673 363	696 173
Electricity	-							623	648 087	669
Street Lighting and Signal	-	_	489 331	600 038	702 639	401 922	401 922	331		829
Systems Nonelectric Energy	-	-	450	33 491	20 097	77 133	77 133	19 374	25 277	26 344
	-							816	849	893
Water management	-	-	806 266	904 013	700 408	233 878	233 878	718	375	530
Water Treatment Water Distribution	-							816	0.40	893
	_	-	806 266	904 013	700 408	233 878	233 878	718	849 375	530
Water Storage	-									
Waste water management		_	130 659	295 758	138 756	346 825	346 825	198 168	206 685	213 223
Public Toilets	-									
Sewerage	-		108 626	268 978	91 011	200 240	200 240	148 138	154 353	158 575
Storm Water Management	-	-				298 340	298 340			
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	22 033	26 779	47 745	48 485	48 485	50 030	52 332	54 648
	-							143	143	151
Waste management	-	-	119 103	319 366	99 805	115 175	115 175	537	323	054
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal								133	131	142
(Landfill Sites)		_	117 133	302 489	89 515	103 640	103 640	276	750	431
Solid Waste Removal		_	1 970	16 877	10 290	11 535	11 535	10 261	11 573	8 623
Street Cleaning			1070	10011	.0 200	11000	11000	10 201	11010	0 020
Othor			40.074	E 440	6.000	6 000	6.006	6 676	6 006	7.046
Other		_	10 974	5 118	6 928	6 928	6 928	6 679	6 986	7 246
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		-	7 127	810	159	159	159	207	217	227
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		-	3 847	4 308	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 471	6 770	7 020
Tourism								0.0	0.455	0.455
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	_	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
		_	(821	(1 442	(402	(28	(28	153	299	206
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			107)	912)	798)	705)	705)	345	051	798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019	•		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		-	541 727	613 635	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		- 1	7	1	435	435	435	212	222	232
Vote 07 - Finance		-	346 335	464 963	552 353	617 353	617 353	654 786	851 526	672 783
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	107 829	119 219	128 526	142 526	142 526	151 078	158 027	165 297
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	12 118	10 109	27 540	27 540	27 540	29 441	30 795	32 212
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	246	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	10	(168)	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 352	3 506	3 668
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage		-	558 674	593 096	598 992	665 972	665 972	701 712	733 991	767 754
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	593 814	587 204	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
Vote 15 - Other		-	14 221	15 470	22 443	22 443	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
Total Revenue by Vote	2	_	2 174 982	2 403 773	2 843 418	2 959 398	2 959 398	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		_	90 276	105 496	73 510	90 294	90 294	77 262	68 020	77 457
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	33 857	45 874	19 422	26 630	26 630	18 157	18 925	18 083
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	9 559	7 266	6 413	6 413	6 413	6 262	6 546	6 394
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	26 334	29 576	43 902	43 902	43 902	46 333	48 929	50 132
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	140 992	112 668	85 493	97 304	97 304	89 211	98 439	99 219
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	56 296	82 779	64 469	66 300	66 300	63 941	68 288	70 182
Vote 07 - Finance		_	310 302	440 693	798 373	928 743	928 743	344 621	395 358	369 327
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	13 777	14 786	21 019	21 019	21 019	19 683	21 246	20 238
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	532 101	463 625	268 040	302 695	302 695	330 638	336 410	344 167
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	143 587	171 803	148 783	180 936	180 936	155 112	161 155	167 882
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	20 383	19 501	21 548	21 548	21 548	21 895	23 672	23 877
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		_	180 565	496 085	141 401	151 126	151 126	135 840	140 253	153 674
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage		_	914 892	1 172 991	791 419	532 218	532 218	964 856	1 003 728	1 052 105
Vote 14 - Electricity		_	507 714	649 333	740 122	496 674	496 674	659 714	690 956	712 651
Vote 15 - Other		_	15 452	34 209	22 301	22 301	22 301	24 839	24 631	25 580
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	_	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Re f	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/2	0		Medium Term Rev enditure Framew	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		_	541 727	613 635	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
01.1 - Council		_	541 727	613 635	736 948	736 948	736 948	758 129	764 714	817 823
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
02.3 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	_	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	
05.1 - Administration		_	_	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.3 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		_	_	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.9 - Legal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	7	1	435	435	435	212	222	232
06.1 - Administration		_			-	-	_		_	_
06.2 - Customer Care		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
06.3 - Libraries		_	7	1	435	435	435	212	222	232
06.4 - Halls And Offices		_		_	-	-	-		_	_
Vote 07 - Finance		_	346 335	464 963	552 353	617 353	617 353	654 786	851 526	672 783
07.1 - Administration		_	1 589	48 430	-	_	_	-	-	-
07.2 - Expenditure		_	157	475	3 858	3 858	3 858	4 089	4 277	4 474
07.3 - Salaries		_	11 792	11 941	9 106	9 106	9 106	9 653	10 097	10 561
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Budget Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
07.6 - Budget Control		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
07.7 - Revenue		_	332 798	404 117	539 389	604 389	604 389	619 844	814 977	634 553
07.8 - Fresh Produce Market		_	- 1	_	-	_	-	21 200	22 175	23 195
07.9 - Valuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
07.10 - Credit Control		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

08.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Human Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Health & Safety	-	-	-	-	- 142	- 142	- 151	- 158	- 165
Vote 09 - Community Services	-	107 829	119 219	128 526	526	526	078	027	297
09.1 - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Parks & Recreation	-	769	817	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 517	4 725	4 942
09.5 - Cemetries	-	1 660	1 573	10 560	10 560	10 560	11 194	11 709	12 247
09.6 - Community Centres	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Swimming Pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums	-	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Public Open Spaces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	_ 127	_ 127	_ 135	- 141	_ 148
09.12 - Refuse Removal	-	105 367	116 795	113 705	705	705	367	594	108
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	-	12 118	10 109	27 540	27 540	27 540	29 441	30 795	32 212
10.1 - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Traffic	-	10 525	8 877	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Traffic	-	-	-	23 169	23 169	23 169	24 808	25 949	27 143
10.4 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Security	-	-	-	920	920	920	975	1 020	1 067
10.6 - Fire Services	-	1 594	1 232	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 658	3 827	4 003
Vote 11 - Economic Development	-	246	246	-	_	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Airport	-	246	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	-	10	(168)	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 352	3 506	3 668
12.1 - Engineering Administration	-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 352	3 506	3 668
12.2 - Planning	-	10	(168)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	-	558 674	593 096	598 992	665 972	665 972	701 712	733 991	767 754
13.1 - Water	-	367 068	415 978	8 026	8 026	8 026	8 507	8 899	9 308
13.2 - Water Supply	-	21 627	28	410 315	474 295	474 295	498 534	521 466	545 453
13.3 - Water Workshop	-	-	-	-	- 102	- 102	- 104	- 202	- 212
13.4 - Sewerage Network	-	169 979	177 090	180 652	183 652	183 652	194 671	203 626	212 993
13.5 - Purifying Works	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - Electricity	-	593 814	587 204	773 019	743 019	743 019	789 210	837 941	911 969
14.1 - Electricity	-	422 917	554 597	503 425	473 425	473 425	502 821	526 104	550 304
14.2 - Distribution	_	170 898	32 607	269 594	269 594	269 594	286 389	311 838	361 665

1	1	İ	i i	İ		İ	Ī	İ	İ	l
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	14 221	15 470	22 443	22 443	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
15.1 - Housing		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Administration		_	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Sundry Properties		_	13 983	15 384	22 443	22 443	22 443	23 789	24 883	26 028
15.4 - Building Inspections		_	237	52	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	2 174 982	2 403 773	2 843 418	2 959 398	2 959 398	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		-	90 276	105 496	73 510	90 294	90 294	77 262	68 020	77 457
01.1 - Council		-	90 276	105 496	73 510	90 294	90 294	77 262	68 020	77 457
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	33 857	45 874	19 422	26 630	26 630	18 157	18 925	18 083
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	24 495	35 793	8 290	15 599	15 599	5 622	5 818	4 394
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		-	8 581	9 055	9 943	9 843	9 843	11 504	12 033	12 586
02.3 - Council Whip		-	781	1 026	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 031	1 073	1 103
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		_	9 559	7 266	6 413	6 413	6 413	6 262	6 546	6 394
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	9 559	7 266	6 413	6 413	6 413	6 262	6 546	6 394
Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	26 334	29 576	43 902	43 902	43 902	46 333	48 929	50 132
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		_	3 822	3 868	5 169	5 169	5 169	5 004	5 694	5 781
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		_	17 656	20 757	32 547	32 547	32 547	34 689	36 285	37 954
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		_	3 917	3 997	5 088	5 088	5 088	5 423	5 679	5 067
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		_	939	954	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 216	1 272	1 330
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	140 992	112 668	85 493	97 304	97 304	89 211	98 439	99 219
05.1 - Administration		_	70 148	32 155	22 669	22 854	22 854	22 642	25 115	26 039
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		_	4 607	7 076	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 439	6 733	6 988
05.3 - Internal Audit		_	3 397	3 563	4 939	4 939	4 939	5 076	6 822	7 073
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		-	-	_	32	32	32	10	10	11
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		_	16 904	32 341	28 311	36 237	36 237	34 540	38 306	37 524
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		_	1 083	1 272	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 578	2 703	1 971
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		-	899	965	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 082	1 132	1 184
05.8 - Unit Manager: Hennenman		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
05.9 - Legal Services		_	43 955	35 295	20 056	23 756	23 756	16 844	17 619	18 429
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		_	56 296	82 779	64 469	66 300	66 300	63 941	68 288	70 182
06.1 - Administration		_	25 746	45 586	27 713	28 139	28 139	25 611	26 788	26 950
06.2 - Customer Care		_	12	52	_	_	-	_	_	-
06.3 - Libraries		_	15 256	15 530	17 928	17 928	17 928	17 775	20 044	20 955
06.4 - Halls And Offices		-	15 282	21 610	18 828	20 233	20 233	20 555	21 456	22 278
Vote 07 - Finance		_	310 302	440 693	798 373	928 743	928 743	344 621	395 358	369 327
07.1 - Administration		_	56 717	70 948	32 265	67 462	67 462	27 333	25 353	26 221
07.2 - Expenditure		_	161 171	284 693	144 423	144 756	144 756	206 079	215 536	225 450
07.3 - Salaries		_	3 320	3 697	4 677	4 677	4 677	4 937	5 165	5 227
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	9 754	10 245	11 172	11 378	11 378	11 883	12 419	12 989
07.5 - Budget Control			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-

	-									
07.6 - Budget Control	-		4 863	4 892	6 554	6 554	6 554	6 991	7 312	7 647
07.7 - Revenue	_		62 087	52 208	578 934	669 768	669 768	68 595	109 905	71 280
07.8 - Fresh Produce Market	-		3 847	4 308	6 769	6 769	6 769	6 471	6 770	7 020
07.9 - Valuation	-		2 400	2 833	5 755	9 555	9 555	4 000	4 184	4 376
07.10 - Credit Control	-		6 142	6 869	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 332	8 715	9 116
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	13 777	14 786	21 019	21 019	21 019	19 683	21 246	20 238
08.1 - Administration	_		7 211	7 914	9 509	9 509	9 509	10 125	10 592	10 897
08.2 - Human Labour Relations	_		2 243	2 037	2 970	2 970	2 970	3 198	3 347	3 258
08.3 - Training	-		1 923	2 161	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 785	3 960	4 032
08.4 - Health & Safety	-		2 399	2 674	4 650	4 650	4 650	2 575	3 346	2 051
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	532 101	463 625	268 040	302 695	302 695	330 638	336 410	344 167
09.1 - Admin	_		4 356	5 049	7 751	7 751	7 751	8 473	8 867	8 662
09.2 - Welfare	_		2 965	2 940	4 574	4 574	4 574	5 478	5 750	3 303
09.3 - Environmental Health Services	_		1 096	1 244	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 363	1 431	765
09.4 - Parks & Recreation	-		10 054	12 853	12 589	30 338	30 338	13 598	15 269	15 532
09.5 - Cemetries	-		17 626	16 518	9 407	12 209	12 209	11 058	11 567	11 777
09.6 - Community Centres	-		2 214	5 507	46 180	44 855	44 855	47 560	44 626	44 471
09.7 - Swimming Pools	-		3 764	2 622	4 062	4 362	4 362	4 542	4 747	4 899
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums	-		305 852	26 340	4 131	4 131	4 131	3 965	4 150	4 047
09.9 - Recreation	-		-	638	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 219	1 275	1 334
09.10 - Public Open Spaces	-		35 355	37 105	40 297	40 357	40 357	42 048	45 033	46 340
09.11 - Workshop	-		29 716	33 441	36 401	36 101	36 101	47 796	50 371	51 983
09.12 - Refuse Removal			447.400	000 400	00.545	103 640	103 640	133 276	131	142 431
00.12 Roldoc Romoval			117 133	302 489	89 515	040	040	270	750	431
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area	-		117 133	302 489 16 877	10 290	11 535	11 535	10 261	11 573	8 623
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area			1 970	16 877	10 290	11 535 180	11 535 180	10 261 155	11 573 161	8 623 167
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	-	-	1 970 143 587	16 877	10 290	11 535 180	11 535 180	10 261 155 112	11 573 161	8 623 167
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin	-	_	1 970 143 587 30	16 877 171 803 –	10 290 148 783 –	11 535 180 936	11 535 180 936	10 261 155 112	11 573 161 155	8 623 167 882
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic	-	_	1 970 143 587 30 718	16 877 171 803 - 540	10 290 148 783 – –	11 535 180 936 —	11 535 180 936 —	10 261 155 112 –	11 573 161 155 –	8 623 167 882 –
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic	-	_	1 970 143 587 30 718	16 877 171 803 - 540	10 290 148 783 49 501	11 535 180 936 — — — 49 641	11 535 180 936 — — — 49 641	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management	-	_	1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 -	10 290 148 783 49 501 27	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081	11 573 161 155 - - - 53 336	8 623 167 882 - - - 55 887
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security	- - - -	_	1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418	10 290 148 783 49 501 27 55 637	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786	8 623 167 882 - - - 55 887 25 61 708
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services	- - - -	- - - - -	1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511	10 290 148 783 49 501 27 55 637 43 618	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development	- - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501	10 290 148 783 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration	- - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741	10 290 148 783 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport	- - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning	- - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services	- - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration	- - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning	- - - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983 2 470	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031 1 884	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662 2 742	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055 2 980	11 573 161 155 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253 14 841 3 117	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087 3 809
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning 12.3 - Project Management Unit			1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983 2 470 4 837	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031 1 884 9 715	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662 2 742 15 479	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055 2 980 16 284	11 573 161 155 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253 14 841 3 117 17 034	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087 3 809 17 577
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning 12.3 - Project Management Unit 12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop	- - - - - - - -		1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983 2 470 4 837 7 929	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031 1 884 9 715 8 878	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662 2 742 15 479 20 814	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228	10 261 155 112 - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055 2 980 16 284 13 518	11 573 161 155 - - 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253 14 841 3 117 17 034 14 140	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087 3 809 17 577 14 774
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning 12.3 - Project Management Unit 12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop 12.5 - Roads			1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983 2 470 4 837 7 929 133 314	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031 1 884 9 715 8 878 438 798	10 290 148 783 - 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662 2 742 15 479 20 814 39 958	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228 49 350 25 919 22 565	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228 49 350 25 919 22 565	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055 2 980 16 284 13 518 38 974 27 541 22 489	11 573 161 155 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253 14 841 3 117 17 034 14 140 38 789 28 808 23 524	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087 3 809 17 577 14 774 42 779 30 133 24 516
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport 10.1 - Admin 10.2 - Traffic 10.3 - Traffic 10.4 - Disaster Management 10.5 - Security 10.6 - Fire Services Vote 11 - Economic Development 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Airport 11.3 - Spatial Planning Vote 12 - Engineering Services 12.1 - Engineering Administration 12.2 - Planning 12.3 - Project Management Unit 12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop 12.5 - Roads 12.6 - Stormwater			1 970 143 587 30 718 40 750 - 57 870 44 219 20 383 7 791 7 127 5 466 180 565 9 983 2 470 4 837 7 929 133 314 12 020	16 877 171 803 - 540 47 335 - 85 418 38 511 19 501 12 741 810 5 950 496 085 10 031 1 884 9 715 8 878 438 798 14 005	10 290 148 783 49 501 27 55 637 43 618 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 141 401 14 662 2 742 15 479 20 814 39 958 25 919	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228 49 350 25 919	11 535 180 936 - - 49 641 27 86 820 44 448 21 548 11 438 159 9 952 151 126 14 662 2 742 15 658 20 228 49 350 25 919	10 261 155 112 - - 51 081 28 57 117 46 886 21 895 11 603 207 10 085 135 840 14 055 2 980 16 284 13 518 38 974 27 541	11 573 161 155 53 336 29 58 786 49 003 23 672 11 839 217 11 616 140 253 14 841 3 117 17 034 14 140 38 789 28 808	8 623 167 882 - - 55 887 25 61 708 50 262 23 877 11 360 227 12 290 153 674 20 087 3 809 17 577 14 774 42 779 30 133

13.2 - Water Supply		-	612 813	669 340	564 016	151 026	151 026	688 244	719 691	760 082
13.3 - Water Workshop		-	2 946	16 699	21 679	19 439 256	19 439 256	21 679 110	22 681 114	23 110 120
13.4 - Sewerage Network		-	75 902	231 274	49 297	626	626	492	976	386
13.5 - Purifying Works		-	32 724	37 705	41 714	41 714	41 714	37 646	39 377	38 189
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	507 714	649 333	740 122	496 674	496 674	659 714	690 956	712 651
14.1 - Electricity		-	33 156	47 191	35 150	56 173 304	56 173 304	81 853 501	82 733 523	85 741 541
14.2 - Distribution		-	425 440	510 821	622 206	622	622	010	016	075
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		-	3 341	9 582	12 066	12 966	12 966	8 787	9 192	9 506
14.4 - Street Lights		-	450	33 491	20 097	77 133	77 133	19 374	25 277	26 344
14.5 - Workshop		-	27 390	32 443	32 161	28 161	28 161	30 561	31 975	32 283
14.6 - Revenue Protection		-	5	-	1 056	-	-	1 119	1 171	1 225
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		-	17 934	15 803	17 386	17 619	17 619	17 009	17 592	16 479
Vote 15 - Other		-	15 452	34 209	22 301	22 301	22 301	24 839	24 631	25 580
15.1 - Housing		-	22 803	40 177	16 598	16 598	16 598	17 718	17 424	18 226
15.2 - Administration		-	-	(0)	468	468	468	496	518	542
15.3 - Sundry Properties		-	3	828	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 177	1 232	1 166
15.4 - Building Inspections		_	(7 353)	(6 796)	4 180	4 180	4 180	5 449	5 457	5 647
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									2020/24 N	ledium Term F	Pavanua &
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	***************************************	Current Ye			Expe	nditure Frame	ework
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	299 212	376 085	311 696	376 696	376 696	422 621	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	579 598	571 940	761 499	731 499	731 499	664 091	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	309 350	327 135	359 183	363 163	363 163	423 160	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	139 299	141 625	153 037	156 037	156 037	184 894	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	84 115	86 556	90 352	104 352	104 352	114 653	110 613	115 701	121 023
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	13 963	15 366	22 324	22 324	22 324	17 217	23 663	24 752	25 890
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 516	1 119	3 858	3 858	3 858	1 688	4 089	4 277	4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	177 971	204 822	143 825	203 825	203 825	241 080	216 054	225 993	236 389
Dividends received		-	18	20	22	22	22	19	23	24	25
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	10 525	8 878	22 404	22 404	22 404	2 013	23 748	24 840	25 983
Licences and permits		-	117	129	80	80	80	92	-	-	95
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		-	398 240	462 252	513 333	513 333	513 333	494 988	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other revenue	2	-	17 571	8 918	237 193	237 193	237 193	43 037	252 961	430 109	231 885
Gains		-	1 576	47 546	53 000	53 000	53 000	-	56 180	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	663 434	707 492	785 036	785 036	785 036	745 374	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors		-	29 891	31 771	33 754	33 754	33 754	29 775	35 948	37 601	39 331
Debt impairment	3	-	524 615	554 662	551 895	616 895	616 895	243 279	200 000	200 000	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	-	123 276	160 000	120 000
Finance charges		-	158 651	281 765	140 826	141 186	141 186	448	202 275	211 557	221 289
Bulk purchases	2	-	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	330 770	330 770	176 209	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Other materials	8	-	7 052	66 592	132 679	133 048	133 048	69 451	134 528	140 717	147 190
Contracted services		-	267 285	425 564	215 869	527 744	527 744	338 984	190 571	196 016	204 708
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	163 266	197 993	139 216	302 109	302 109	232 592	155 964	154 052	159 570
Losses	ļ	-	33	-	-	_	-		-		
Total Expenditure		-	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	1 837 373	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	(963 017)	(1 594 295)	(574 413)	(200 320)	(200 320)	772 179	98	134 080	30 808
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		_	5 695	151 383	170 615	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		-	5 095	151 303	1/0 615	1/0 013	170 615	170 615	155 247	103 002	1/4 030
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	1 109	1 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	136 216	_	_	_	_	_	i -	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		_	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Attributable to minorities			(32.107)	(((== :00)	(== :00)				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		, ,	' '	, , ,						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+		(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	_ _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 - Community Services Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_			_				_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		_	_	_	_	617	617	_			_
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		_	_	1 210	4 307	4 307	4 307	_	_	_	5 225
Vote 14 - Electricity		_	_	12 161	15 545	15 545	15 545	12 866	_	27 269	12 000
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		- 12 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_		13 371	69 852	70 468	70 468	33 036	_	27 269	17 225
				10 07 1	33 332	10 400	10 400	55 550		2. 233	"
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		4 000								
Vote 01 - Council General		-	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker Vote 04 - Council Whip		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Council Whip Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager Vote 06 - Corporate Services			1 264	_		_	_		I .	1	_
Vote 07 - Finance			1 204	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_
Vote 09 - Community Services		_	(14 811)	30 793	36 380	36 380	36 380	27 350	33 396	37 070	36 558
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		_	(14 011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		_	30 136	10 119	15 752	13 736	13 736	3 966	2 847	3 922	3 115
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		_	84 230	78 797	95 718	97 118	97 118	34 755	107 944	95 483	117 808
Vote 14 - Electricity		_	(3 269)	_	2 912	2 912	2 912	_	9 060	118	123
Vote 15 - Other		-	3 220	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	101 800	119 709	150 763	150 147	150 147	66 070	153 247	136 593	157 605
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u> <u>Governance and administration</u>		_	2 294	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171		_	
Executive and council		_	1 030	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	20 171	_	_	_
Finance and administration		_	1 264		30 000	JU 000 -	30 000	20 17 1			
Internal audit		_	1 204	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		-	(13 065)	21 782	30 210	30 210	30 210	22 504	21 726	24 863	23 790
Community and social services		_	(36 591)	4 053	21 221	21 221	21 221	16 736	1 433	1 499	1 586
Sport and recreation		_	20 306	17 729	8 989	8 989	8 989	5 768	20 293	23 364	22 203
Public safety			20 000	20	0 000	0 000	0 000	0.00	20 200	20 00 .	22 200
Housing		_	3 220	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health											
Economic and environmental services		-	10 388	7 959	564	2 303	2 303	1 122	-	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport		-	10 388	7 959	564	2 303	2 303	1 122	-	-	-
Env ironmental protection											
Trading services		-	102 184	103 339	139 841	138 103	138 103	55 310	131 521	138 999	151 040
Energy sources		-	(3 269)	12 161	18 457	18 457	18 457	12 866	9 060	27 387	12 123
Water management		-	833	10 160	1 958	5 059	5 059	3 990	15 668	18 640	19 466
Waste water management		-	103 146	72 008	113 256	108 416	108 416	33 608	95 123	80 765	106 682
Waste management		-	1 474	9 011	6 171	6 171	6 171	4 846	11 670	12 207	12 769
Other	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Funded by:											
National Government		-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies capital (manatary											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	109 328	109 911	109 911	20 171	-	25 000	31 548
Total Capital Funding	7	-	68 138	109 654	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
	-										

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
ASSETS				-							
Current assets											
Cash		-	3 042	696	-	-	-	118 058	1 631 512	23 328	24 401
Call investment deposits	1	_	316	386	_	_	_	74 653	3 203	3 326	7 856
Consumer debtors	1	-	487 872	855 077	-	-	-	1 445 614	1 583 976	5 196 564	5 457 834
Other debtors		-	1 698 668	1 882 459	-	-	-	1 956 125	600 000	627 600	656 470
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	1 079	1 079	-	_	-	1 079	-	-	-
Inv entory	2	-	9 981	8 849	-	-	-	8 849	300 000	250 000	250 000
Total current assets	T	-	2 200 957	2 748 545	-	_	-	3 604 378	4 118 690	6 100 819	6 396 561
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	600	_	_
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 000	_	_
Inv estment property		_	942 631	995 681	_	_	_	995 681	1 055 422	1 103 971	1 154 754
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	4 377 186	4 070 250	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	4 169 356	4 633 940	5 215 126	4 562 606
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets		_	7 104	7 104	_	_	_	7 104	_	_	_
Total non current assets	1	-	5 326 921	5 073 035	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	5 172 142	5 693 962	6 319 097	5 717 360
TOTAL ASSETS		-	7 527 878	7 821 580	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	8 776 520	9 812 652	12 419 916	12 113 921
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		_	38 444	39 754	_	_	_	40 515	40 000	40 000	40 000
Trade and other pay ables	4	_	5 514 955	7 268 855	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	7 329 756	(4 314 415)	11 991 296	11 787 124
Provisions		_	535 111	534 619	_	_	_	534 619	40 000	89 569	80 000
Total current liabilities		_	6 088 511	7 843 228	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	7 904 890	(4 234 415)	12 120 865	11 907 124
Non current liabilities				*******************************					·		
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Provisions			_	_	_	_ [_		_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	-		_								
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1	_	6 088 511	7 843 228	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	7 904 890	(4 234 415)	12 120 865	11 907 124
NET ASSETS	5		1 439 368	(21 648)	(402 798)	(198 375)	(198 375)	871 630	14 047 067	299 051	206 798
	-	_	1 700 000	(2: 040)	(402 130)	(130 313)	(130 373)	011 030	17 077 007	233 031	200 130
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			4 470 000	(04.040)	(400 700)	(00.705)	(00.705)	004.007	44.047.007	000.054	000 700
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	١.	-	1 472 309	(21 648)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	921 367	14 047 067	299 051	206 798
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	1 472 309	(21 648)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	921 367	14 047 067	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718 735	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 745 000	297 738	297 739
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 945 538)	(291 131)	(285 532
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1								-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1								-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 089	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48	50
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	1 332 274	1 515 825	-	-	-	1 480 940	(4 314 415)	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	ES		1 332 274	1 515 825	_	_	-	1 480 940	(2 792 083)	6 655	12 257
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	112 360	20 000	20 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	(600)	600	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(4 000)	4 000	_
Payments									(,		
Capital assets									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	S	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	107 760	24 600	20 000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing										_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	(38 444)	(1 309)	39 754	_	_	(761)	40 000	_	
Payments			(00 111)	(1 303)	00 104	_		(101)	-10 000	_	_
Repayment of borrowing									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES		(38 444)	(1 309)	39 754			(761)	40 000	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		***************************************	1 293 830	1 514 516	39 754	***************************************	_	1 480 179	(2 644 323)	31 255	32 257
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	(524 473)	3 358	JU 194	-	_	1 400 1/9	(2 644 323)	(2 644 323)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	769 357	1 517 874	39 754	-	_	1 480 179	(2 644 323)	(2 644 323)	(2 580 811

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
D the arranged		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	769 357	1 517 874	39 754	- 1	-	1 480 179	(2 644 323)	(2 613 069)	(2 580 811)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(765 999)	(1 516 793)	(39 754)	-	-	(1 287 468)	4 279 038	2 639 723	2 613 069
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	_
Cash and investments available:		-	3 358	1 081	-	-	-	192 711	1 638 715	26 655	32 257
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 305	12 024	-	-	-	12 024	-	-	_
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	4 637 752	6 062 992	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	5 953 218	(5 726 061)	11 976 695	11 758 130
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	4 661 057	6 075 016	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	5 965 241	(5 726 061)	11 976 695	11 758 130
Surplus(shortfall)		-	(4 657 699)	(6 073 934)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(5 772 530)	7 364 776	(11 950 040)	(11 725 872)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	c	rrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 M	edium Term Re	evenue &
Description ₹ thousand	l Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Exper Budget Year	nditure Framev Budget Year	vork Budget Year
	1	Outcome –	Outcome 135 225	Outcome 125 122 1 988	Budget 220 615	Budget 219 493 12 381	Forecast 219 493	2020/21 153 247 2 847	+1 2021/22 163 862	+2 2022/23 174 830 3 115
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		=	135 225 15 523 8 852 (3 269)	1 988 172 12 161	220 615 14 903 849 18 457	12 381 849 18 457	219 493 12 381 849 18 457	2 847 - 9 060	163 862 2 978 944 27 387	3 115 - 12 123
Electricai minastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure	0		833 83 397 1 474	10 160 69 848 9 011	1 958 99 170 6 171	5 059 97 468 6 171	5 059 97 468 6 171	15 668 92 435 11 670	18 640 77 010 12 207	19 466 103 741 12 769
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		=	1 474	9 011	6 171	6 171	6 171	11 670	12 207	12 769
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			106 810	103 339	141 508	140 386	140 386	131 680	139 166	151 212
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets			3 213 19 689 22 901	4 053 17 729 21 782	20 118 8 989 29 107	20 118 8 989 29 107	20 118 8 989 29 107	11 274 10 293 21 567	11 792 12 904 24 696	12 353 11 262 23 615
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		=	=	Ė	=	=	=	=	=	=
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings		=	1 264	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>=</u>
Other Assets			3 220 4 484	<u>-</u>			<u>-</u>			
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights	9	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=	- 387 482	- 41 (41)	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		=	162	=	50 000	_ 50 000	50 000	=	=	=
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2		(33 424)			Ξ			-	
Roads Infrastructure	12	=	5 762 -	7 959 7 959	Ξ	1 122 1 122 -	1 122 1 122 -	=	=	Ξ
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	-	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	= =	=======================================
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure			=	=	=	=	=	_ E	=	=
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		<u>=</u> _	5 762	7 959	=	1 122	1 122		=	<u>=</u>
	900		(39 186) - (39 186)		_				- 1	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		=	(39 186)	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=	=
opon and reference receives Community Assets Heritage Assets Reviewe Generating Non-reviewe Generating Investment properties			=	=	=	=	=		=	
Operational Buildings			=			=		=	=	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	9	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		=	=	=	=======================================	=	=		= =	=
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-	=	=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ
Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	***************************************	=	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	6	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	= 1	=
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		=	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	=	=======================================		=	= =	Ē
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	= =	=	=	= 1	=	=	=	_ [=
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		=	=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ
Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	=	=	=	=	=	=		=	=
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating										
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		<u>=</u>	=	=		=	=	_	=	<u>=</u>
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Heusing		<u> </u>	=	Ξ	-	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ē	Ξ
Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		Ξ	=	Ē	<u> </u>	Ξ	=	=	=	=
Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		<u> </u>		=		=				<u> </u>
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	9		=	=	= 1	=	=	=	=	=
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure	4	<u> </u>	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	153 247	163 862	174 836
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		=	21 285 8 852	9 947	14 903 849	13 503 849	13 503 849	2 847	2 978 944	3 115
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	9	=	(3 269) 833 83 397 1 474	12 161 10 160 69 848 9 011	18 457 1 958 99 170 6 171	18 457 5 059 97 468	18 457 5 059 97 468 6 171	9 060 15 668 92 435 11 670	27 387 18 640 77 010 12 207	12 123 19 466 103 74 12 769
			1 474	9 011	6 171 -	6 171	6 171 -	11 670 -	12 207	12 769
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			112 571	111 298	141 508	141 508	141 508	131 680	139 166	151 21
Constal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		<u> </u>	112 571 (35 974) 19 689 (16 285)	111 298 4 053 17 729 21 782	741 508 20 118 8 989 29 107	141 508 20 118 8 989 29 107	141 508 20 118 8 989 29 107	131 680 11 274 10 293 21 567	139 166 11 792 12 904 24 696	151 21 12 35 11 26 23 61
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		=	(16 285) - -	21 782	29 107	29 107	29 107	27 567	24 696	23 67
Investment properties		-	=	<u>=</u>	=	=		=	=	
Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets			1 264 3 220 4 484	<u>-</u>				<u>-</u>		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		=======================================	387	- - 41	=	=====	=	=	=	=======================================
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		=	482 -	(41) -		=		=	=	Ξ
		=	162 - -	Ξ	50 000 - -	50 000 - -	50 000 - -	=	= 1	Ξ
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5		101 800 4 976 090	133 080 4 718 355	220 615 3 860 072	220 615 4 064 495	220 615 4 064 495	153 247 5 689 362	163 862 6 319 097	174 83 6
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		Ξ	4 976 090 1 656 571 120 731 483 573	4 718 355 1 602 183 120 904 480 999	14 903 849 18 457	4 064 495 13 503 849 18 457	4 064 495 13 503 849 18 457	5 689 362 2 847 - 9 060	2 978 944 27 387	5 717 360 3 119 - 12 123
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		Ξ	316 300 1 050 180 1 860	308 113 788 719 10 872	1 958 99 170 6 171	5 059 97 468 6 171	5 059 97 468 6 171	15 668 92 435 11 670	18 640 77 010 12 207	19 466 103 74 12 769
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	1 860	10 872	6 171	6 171	6 171	11 670	12 207	12 769
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			3 629 215	3 311 790	141 508	141 508	141 508	131 680	139 166	151 21
Community Assets Heritage Assets		Ξ	28 616 7 104 942 631	25 405 7 104 995 681	29 107 -	29 107 -	29 107 - -	21 567 - 1 055 422	24 696	23 615 - 1 154 754
Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	193 232	234 465	=	=	=	1 055 422	1 103 971 -	1 154 754
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	3 043	1 793	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		=	8 999 2 945	5 393 2 310	=	Ξ.	=	Ξ.	=	E.
Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		Ξ	63 035 97 271	54 758 79 655	3 689 457 -	3 893 880 -	3 893 880 -	8 531 4 472 162	8 628 5 042 636	8 656 4 379 120
	5	=	4 976 090 277 047	4 718 355 560 204	3 860 072 224 498	4 064 495 143 073	4 064 495 143 073	5 689 362 136 508	6 319 097 175 525	5 717 366 141 321 120 000
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depraciation Repairs and driver the second of th	3	I = 1	227 539 49 508 646	528 737 31 467 4 433	216 298 8 200	116 298 26 775 1 915	116 298 26 775 1 915	123 276 13 232 2 000	160 000 15 525 2 092	120 000 21 32 1 2 188
Stom water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		=	42 384	20 705	8 000	14 455	14 455	5 375	7 411	12 94
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	=	42 384 - -	20 705 - -	8 000 - -	14 455 - -	14 455 - -	5 375 - -	7 411	12 94
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=	=	Ξ
Information and Communication Intrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	-		43 029 -	25 138 -	8 000 -	16 370	16 370 -	7 375 -	9 503	15 134
Community Assets	***************************************	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>						=	<u>_</u>
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		=	=	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=
		=	=			=	=	=	= 1	=
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	=	=	=	<u>_</u> _	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>		<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>
Servitudes Licences and Rights		ļ								
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	<u>-</u>	=	=	=	=	=	=	= 1	Ξ
Biological or Gultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Gomputer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		Ξ	- - - 6 479 -	- - 31 6 298	_ 200		- 180 10 225	- - 75 5 782		82 6 112
Biological or Gillivated Assets Licences and Righs Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			=	- 31 6 298 -	_ 200 _ _ _ _	- 180 10 225 -	180 10 225 -	75 5 782 -	- 78 5 943 -	6 112
Biological or Gillivated Assets Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	capex	Ξ		- - 31	_ 200	- - 180	180	75	- - 78	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description		2016/17	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2021/22	······
Household service targets	1				Dauget	Dauget	Torcoust	2020/21	11 202 1/22	12 2022/20
Water:										
Piped w ater inside dw elling Piped w ater inside y ard (but not in dw elling)		79 726 40 406	80 523 40 810	80 523 40 810	80 523 40 810					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 282	9 282	9 282
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 658	1 658	1 658
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	132 274	132 274	132 274
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	3 4	103 1 004 –	103 1 004 –	103 1 004 –	103 1 004 –	103 1 004 –	103 1 004 –	104 1 014 —	104 1 014 –	104 1 014 –
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 107 132 071	1 118 133 392	1 118 133 392	1 118 133 392
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		103 172 178	104 204 180	104 204 180	104 204 180					
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated)		- 244	244	244	244	244	- 244	246	246	246
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	9 011	9 011	9 011
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	113 641	113 641	113 641
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 746	14 746	14 746
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 820	2 820	2 820
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 566	17 566	17 566
Total number of households	5	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	131 207	131 207	131 207
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 053 30 053	30 354 30 354	30 354 30 354	30 354 30 354					
Total number of households	5	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	132 767	132 767	132 767
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	118 457	118 457	118 457
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		176 1 528	178 1 543	178 1 543	178 1 543					
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 416	10 416	10 416
Other rubbish disposal		117	117	117	117	117	117	118	118	118
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 204 14 338	2 226 14 481	2 226 14 481	2 226 14 481					
Total number of households	5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	132 938	132 938	132 938
	+-								<u> </u>	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	19 663 646	19 663 646	19 664	20 844	20 844	20 844	21 052	21 052	21 052
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 800 153	11 800 153	19 664	20 844	20 844	20 844	21 052	21 052	21 052
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	3 032 000	2 850 000	19 664	20 844	20 844	20 844	21 052	21 052	21 052
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8		40.044	40.070						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	13 611 11 172	12 276 15 914	-	-	_	_	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	1 181	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	13 904	17 507	-	-	-		-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		33 33	35 39 903	37 47 112	39 39	39 39	39 39	39 403 39 403	39 403 39 403	39 403 39 403
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		75 000 6	75 750 6	75 750 6	75 750 6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 20	50 20	50 20	50 20	50 20	50 20	51 20	51 20	51 20
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	ZU
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	47 944	50 894	_	_	_			_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-11 344	- 00 034	_	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	47 944	50 894	-	-	-	-	_	_

1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 6%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 6% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 6.24%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 6% which is in line with the CPIX.

Tariff increases - Revenue 2020/21

Revenue category	Average tariff
	increases
Rates	6%
Water	6%
Electricity	6.22%
Sewerage	6%
Refuse	6%

The general tariffs will be increased with 6%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 6.22%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2020/21 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2020/21 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2020/21 MTREF was tabled in Council on 26 June 2020.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

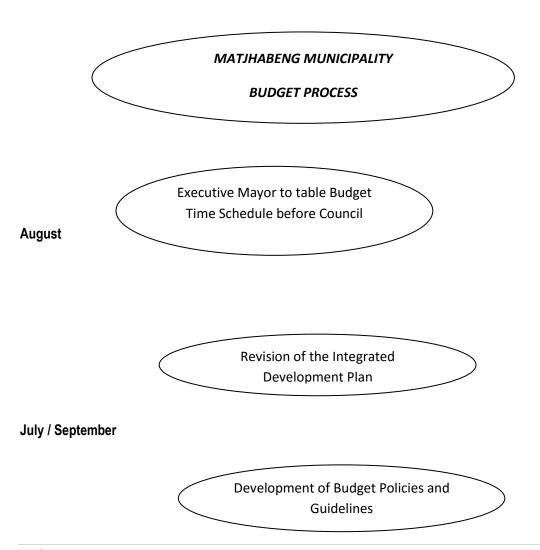
2.1 Overview of Budget Process

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



October Preparation and adoption of November **Operational Plans** Preparation and submission of the **November / December** departmental budgets Preparation of the draft capital – December and operating budget Revision of the budget by the Budget Committee **January** Revision of the budget by the section 80 Committee **February** Revision of the draft budget by the **Mayoral Committee** March

April Community Consultation

May Budget Approval

Budget Implementation

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES - BUDGET 2020/2021

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
July	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process MFMA s 53	begin planning for next three-year budget MFMA s 68, 77 Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality
	Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist	review options and contracts for service delivery MSA s 76-81
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. MFMA s 21,22, 23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended	
	Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process	
September	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including eview of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans	Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
October		Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS
November		Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP MSA s 34
December	Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year MSA s 74, 75	Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
January		Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) MFMA s 36
February		Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT.
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March MFMA s 42
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc MFMA s 21	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the
June	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53 Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in	14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required
	accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance	

Month	Mayor and Council	Administration - Municipality
	objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)	
	Council must finalise a system of delegations. MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65	

Abbreviations: IDP - Integrated Development Plan; MFMA - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; MSA - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; MTBPS - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; NT - National Treasury; PT - Provincial Treasuries; SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

2.2 Overview of Budget Assumptions

The Annual Budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

Budget Assumptions: -

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) of approximately 6%
- The CPIX inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band. (Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 98, 99 & Annexure to MFMA Circular 99)
- Increase in Sedibeng Water tariffs by 7.5%
- Eskom Tariff increase of 8.1%. (MFMA Circular 98 & 99)
- Salary increases of approximately 6.5% (Collective Agreement)
- National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 & 99 (Guideline from NT)

The average pay rate of 85% has been informed by the following factors: -

- The budgeted collection rate of the adjustment budget.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed is collected.
- Starting the process of implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service.
- Indigent management system to curb consumption to ensure they do not exceed their allocation.
- Implementation of the cost containment policy of council.

2.3 Overview of Budget Related Policies

Supply Chain Management Policy
Municipal Property Rates Policy
Credit Control Policy
Indigent Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Subsistence and Travelling Policy
Tariff Policy
Unallocated Deposits Policy
Budget Policy
Deposits Policy
Liability, Investment and Cash Management policy
Asset Management policy
Cost Containment Policy

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Suppo	rting	ing detail to	'Budgeted F	inancial Per	formance'						
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand						_					
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates			347 155	426 979	311 696	376 696	376 696	478 615	399 297	417 665	436 878
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of											
section 17 of MPRA)		-	47 944	50 894	-	-	-	55 994	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	299 212	376 085	311 696	376 696	376 696	422 621	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6		580 779	573 318	761 499	731 499	731 499	664 091	776 999	825 169	898 609
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per			000 110	0.00.0	707 100	101 100	707.100	001001	110 000	020 100	000 000
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	1 181	1 378	-	-	-		_	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	579 598	571 940	761 499	731 499	731 499	664 091	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue	6		322 961	339 411	359 183	363 163	363 163	423 160	380 734	398 247	416 567
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per			322 901	339 411	339 103	303 103	303 103	423 100	300 / 34	390 247	410 307
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	13 611	12 276	_	_	_		_	_	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	309 350	327 135	359 183	363 163	363 163	423 160	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue			/== ·r-		4=0.07=	, == ===		40.00	,	/=-	
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation			150 471	157 539	153 037	156 037	156 037	184 894	165 399	173 007	180 966
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	11 172	15 914	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	139 299	141 625	153 037	156 037	156 037	184 894	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	6			401.00		401.05	401.05-	444.00	410.01	41==0:	404.05
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		-	98 019	104 063	90 352	104 352	104 352	114 653	110 613	115 701	121 023
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		_	13 904	17 507	_	-	-		_	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	84 115	86 556	90 352	104 352	104 352	114 653	110 613	115 701	121 023
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	17 571 17 571	8 918 8 918	237 193 237 193	237 193 237 193	237 193 237 193	43 037 43 037	252 961 252 961	430 109 430 109	231 885 231 885
	 	_	17 37 1	0 310	207 133	207 100	257 155	45 051	232 301	430 103	251 003
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	_	352 449 61 966	370 604 67 480	436 484 72 643	436 484 72 643	436 484 72 643	389 748 71 956	471 480 77 141	493 369 80 505	518 300 84 883
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	38 134 69 412	41 650 67 801	53 642 56 169	53 642 56 169	53 642 56 169	54 903 70 900	56 903 52 238	59 406 46 744	62 491 54 761
Performance Bonus		_	26 804	31 761	43 506	43 506	43 506	30 160	45 798	47 784	48 800
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		_	34 757 236	37 266 227	43 243 228	43 243 228	43 243 228	40 820 218	46 557 236	48 967 246	48 989 263
Housing Allowances		-	2 968	3 066	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 282	3 527	3 692	3 887
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		-	44 642 16 020	47 312 16 877	50 731 20 767	50 731 20 767	50 731 20 767	58 405 10 870	54 915 17 810	57 327 23 449	59 854 21 074
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	_	(1 333) 17 379	(2 303) 25 751	4 226 78	4 226 78	4 226 78	4 056 10 056	5 319 4 139	5 563 7 468	3 728 7 722
sub-total	5	-	663 434	707 492	785 036	785 036	785 036	745 374	836 063	874 522	914 750
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	-	663 434	707 492	- 785 036	785 036	785 036	745 374	836 063	874 522	914 750
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		-	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	-	123 276	160 000	120 000
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	227 539	528 737	216 298	116 298	116 298	-	123 276	160 000	120 000
Bulk purchases			404.075	450.055	F44 055	040 707	040 705	440 100	400.000	104 005	400 10
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		_	421 073 533 252	450 359 601 751	511 352 517 291	242 767 88 003	242 767 88 003	118 420 57 789	438 328 640 660	461 209 670 130	482 424 700 956
Total bulk purchases	1	-	954 324	1 052 109	1 028 643	330 770	330 770	176 209	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Contracted services Outsourced Services		-	101 548	247 799	124 200	384 148	384 148	227 543	119 226	121 237	126 488
Consultants and Professional Services Contractors		_	79 009 86 727	73 424 104 342	43 522 48 147	73 922 69 674	73 922 69 674	49 761 61 680	43 451 27 894	45 450 29 330	47 540 30 679
Total contracted services			267 285	425 564	215 869	527 744	527 744	338 984	190 571	196 016	204 708
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees Other Expenditure			163 266	197 993	139 216	302 109	302 109	232 592	155 964	154 052	159 570
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1		163 266	197 993	139 216	302 109	302 109	232 592	155 964	154 052	159 570
Repairs and Maintenance	8		_			_	_			_	_
Employ ee related costs			1.005	24		1.44	1.11		20	20	
Other materials Contracted Services		_	1 805 47 703	31 31 437	8 200	1 444 25 331	1 444 25 331	20 271	32 13 200	33 15 492	35 21 293
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	_	49 508	31 467	8 200	26 775	26 775	20 271	13 232	15 525	21 327
pano ana mamonanoe Expenditure			+5 500	31 707	0 200	20113	20113	20 211	10 202	10 020	21 021

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA	42 Ma															,	
Managara	00000	Vote 01 -	Vote 02 -	Vote 03 -	Vote 04 -	Vote 05 -	Vote 06 -	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Council	Office Of The	Office Of The	Council	Office Of The	Corporate	Finance	Human	Community	Public Safety	Economic	Engineering	Water/	Electricity	Other	
-		General	Executive	Speaker	Whip	Municipal	Services		Resources	Services	And	Development	Services	Sewerage			
R thousand	1		Mayor			Manager				9	Transport						
Revenue By Source	-+									1		 					
Property rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	399 297	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	399 297
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	776 999	_	776 999
Service charges - water revenue	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	380 734	_	_	380 734
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	165 399	_	_	165 399
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	110 613	_	_	_	_	_	_	110 613
Rental of facilities and equipment	000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 663	23 663
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	4 089	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	4 089
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	_	_	_	_	23 510	_	24 755	_	_	_	155 579	12 211	_	216 054
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	23	_	24700	_	_	_	100 075	12 211	_	23
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 748	_	_	_	_	_	23 748
Licences and permits				_	_	_	_	_	_		23 740	_		_		_	23 740
Agency services		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			Ξ	_
Other revenue		-	_	_	_	_	212	227 867	-	15 711	5 693	_	3 352	_	_	126	252 961
Transfers and subsidies		548 702						221 001	-	13 / 11	5 095	I .	8				548 702
	000	56 180	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	546 702 56 180
Gains Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		604 882	-				212	654 786		151 078	29 441	-	3 352	701 712	789 210	23 789	2 958 462
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and t	COIII	004 002	- 1	-	_	_	212	034 700	_	131 076	29 441	-	3 332	701 712	709 210	23 709	2 930 402
Expenditure By Type	0									7							
Employ ee related costs		5 543	1 577	196	46 019	49 557	50 338	77 720	17 837	204 975	128 942	18 449	67 374	93 790	52 563	21 184	836 063
Remuneration of councillors	000	22 988	12 021	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 948
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	80 000	40 000	-	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 140	-	-	-	40 068	40 068	-	123 276
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	202 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 275
Bulk purchases	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 660	438 328	-	1 078 988
Other materials	0	341	324	51	-	2 302	663	791	86	8 321	4 818	2 256	44 032	34 658	33 065	2 821	134 528
Contracted services	000	4 700	2 168	216	-	18 152	5 316	12 183	378	14 172	16 399	505	15 412	49 475	50 996	500	190 571
Transfers and subsidies	000	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
Other expenditure		43 689	1 318	4 860	314	19 200	7 623	11 652	1 382	20 031	4 954	685	9 022	26 206	4 694	334	155 964
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		77 262	18 157	6 262	46 333	89 211	63 941	344 621	19 683	330 638	155 112	21 895	135 840	964 856	659 714	24 839	2 958 364
Surplus/(Deficit)	ľ	527 620	(18 157)	(6 262)	(46 333)	(89 211)	(63 729)	310 165	(19 683)	(179 560)	(125 671)	(21 895)	(132 488)	(263 144)	129 496	(1 050)	98
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		153 247															153 247
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	0000																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,										·							
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)								_		_							_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_										_					_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		680 867	(18 157)	(6 262)	(46 333)	(89 211)	(63 729)	310 165	(19 683)	(179 560)	(125 671)	(21 895)	(132 488)	(263 144)	129 496	(1 050)	153 345
contributions				. 1							1	1					
			8							8	3	:	1	8		3	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table Sa	A3 S	upportinging	g detail to 'B	udgeted Fina	ancial Position	on'					
Doggiation	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20	***************************************		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	2 794 723	3 488 243	-	-	-	4 156 002	1 583 976	5 196 564	5 457 834
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	(2 306 852)	(2 633 166)	_		-	(2 710 387)	_	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	487 872	855 077	-	-	-	1 445 614	1 583 976	5 196 564	5 457 834
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(1 732 675)	(2 041 259)	-	-	-	(2 468 043)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	(308 584)	(426 784)	-	-	-	- (0.40, 0.44)	-	-	-
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		-	(265 593) (2 306 852)	(165 123) (2 633 166)	-	-	-	(242 344) (2 710 387)	-	-	-
· ·		-	(2 300 632)	(2 033 100)	-	-	-	(2 /10 38/)	_	-	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)			0.700.400	0.004.507	0.000.070	4 004 405	4 004 405	0.700.700	4 000 040	E 045 400	4 500 000
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	8 708 133	8 604 597	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	8 703 703	4 633 940	5 215 126	4 562 606
Leases recognised as FFE Less: Accumulated depreciation	J	_	4 330 947	4 534 347	_	_	_	4 534 347	_	_	_
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	4 377 186	4 070 250	3 860 072	4 064 495	4 064 495	4 169 356	4 633 940	5 215 126	4 562 606
LIABILITIES								***************************************	·····		
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Pay ables	5	-	4 637 752	6 062 992	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	5 953 218	(4 314 415)	11 991 296	11 787 124
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 305	12 024	-	-	-	12 024	-	-	-
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2		853 899 5 514 955	1 193 839 7 268 855	4 262 870	4 262 870	4 262 870	1 364 515 7 329 756	(4 314 415)	- 11 991 296	11 787 124
	_			,,,	52 0.0	02 0.0	02 0.0	20 . 30	()		
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	_										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			0.040.000	4 470 471				(01.155)			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	2 348 263	1 472 471	-	-	-	(21 430)	-	-	_
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		-	2 348 263	1 472 471	-	-	-	(21 430)	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	(821 107)	(1 442 912)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	942 794	153 345	299 051	206 798
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	- (22.22)	(== :=0)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(54 847)	(51 206)	-	-	-	3	13 893 722	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	1 472 309	(21 648)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	921 367	14 047 067	299 051	206 798
Reserves Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	1 472 309	(21 648)	(402 798)	(28 705)	(28 705)	921 367	14 047 067	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY				-	346 335	464 963	551 353	616 353	616 353	654 786	850 417	671 623
AND VIABILITY												
INSTITUTIONAL				-	7	0	435	435	435	212	222	232
TRANSFORMATION												
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC				-	246	246	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
DEVELOPMENT AND JOB												
CREATION												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY				-	1 286 666	1 324 929	1 553 683	1 604 663	1 604 663	1 698 582	1 789 145	1 906 928
GOOD GOVERNANCE				-	399 816	462 252	566 333	566 333	566 333	604 882	600 852	642 993
Allocations to other prioritie	98		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	-	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
			Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY				-	310 302	440 693	798 373	928 743	928 743	344 621	395 358	369 327
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION				-	211 065	210 232	170 980	184 622	184 622	172 835	187 973	189 640
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION				-	20 383	19 501	21 548	21 548	21 548	21 895	23 672	23 877
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY				-	2 294 312	2 988 046	2 112 067	1 685 950	1 685 950	2 271 000	2 357 132	2 456 059
GOOD GOVERNANCE				-	160 027	188 213	143 247	167 240	167 240	148 013	142 420	152 066
Allocations to other prioritie	S											
Total Expenditure			1	-	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
			110.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
INSTITUTIONAL				-	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFORMATION												
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC				-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
DEVELOPMENT AND JOB												
CREATION												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY				_	99 507	133 080	170 615	170 615	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
GOOD GOVERNANCE				_	1 030	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	_	_	_
GOOD GOVERNIANCE					1 000		00 000	00 000	00 000			
Allocations to other prioritie		l	3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019)/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
08 - Human Resources										
Finance And Administration										
Property Services										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	75000.0%	75000.0%	75000.0%	75000.0%	75000.0%	75000.0%	75750.0%	75750.0%	75750.0%
Waste Management	rtana valao rimoonola	10000.070	7 0000.070	10000.070	10000.070	70000.070	70000.070	70700.070	10100.070	10100.070
Solid Waste Removal										
Formal Settlement Households -	Households	3032000.0%	2850000.0%	19664.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	21052.3%	21052.3%	21052.3%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	3032.0%	3032.0%	3193.0%	3384.0%	3384.0%	3384.0%	3418100.3%	3418100.3%	3418100.3%
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2204.0%	2204.0%	2204.0%	2204.0%	2204.0%	2204.0%	2226.0%	2226.0%	2226.0%
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	117.0%	117.0%	117.0%	117.0%	117.0%	117.0%	118.2%	118.2%	118.2%
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Av erage Litres Per Week	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.2%	20.2%	20.2%
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	117284.0%	117284.0%	117284.0%	117284.0%	117284.0%	117284.0%	118456.8%	118456.8%	118456.8%
Removed Less Frequently Than Once	Households	176.0%	176.0%	176.0%	176.0%	176.0%	176.0%	177.8%	177.8%	177.8%
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	1528.0%	1528.0%	1528.0%	1528.0%	1528.0%	1528.0%	1543.3%	1543.3%	1543.3%
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10313.0%	10313.0%	10313.0%	10313.0%	10313.0%	10313.0%	10416.1%	10416.1%	10416.1%
11 - Economic Development	riousonoius	10010.070	10010.070	10010.070	10010.070	10010.070	10010.070	10410.170	10410.170	10410.170
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	101399.0%	101399.0%	101399.0%	101399.0%	101399.0%	101399.0%	102413.0%	102413.0%	102413.0%
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per	Kwh Per Household Per	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.5%	50.5%	50.5%
Other Energy Sources	Households	30053.0%	30053.0%	30053.0%	30053.0%	30053.0%	30053.0%	30353.5%	30353.5%	30353.5%
Waste Water Management	riousoriolus	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070	00000.070
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	14600.0%	14600.0%	14600.0%	14600.0%	14600.0%	14600.0%	14746.0%	14746.0%	14746.0%
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	103172.0%	103172.0%	103172.0%	103172.0%	103172.0%	103172.0%	104203.7%	104203.7%	104203.7%
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	178.0%	178.0%	178.0%	178.0%	178.0%	178.0%	179.8%	179.8%	179.8%
Formal Settlement Households	Households	11800153.0%	11800153.0%	19664.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	21052.3%	21052.3%	21052.3%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	10000.0%	10640.0%	11204.0%	11876.0%	11876.0%	11876.0%	11994916.8%	11994916.8%	11994916.8%
No Toilet Provisions	Households	2792.0%	2792.0%	2792.0%	2792.0%	2792.0%	2792.0%	2819.9%	2819.9%	2819.9%
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min. Service	Households	8922.0%	8922.0%	8922.0%	8922.0%	8922.0%	8922.0%	9011.2%	9011.2%	9011.2%
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	244.0%	244.0%	244.0%	244.0%	244.0%	244.0%	246.4%	246.4%	246.4%
Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household	Kilolitres Per Household	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Water Management		0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.170	0.170	0.170
Water Distribution										
Formal Settlement Households	Households	19663646.0%	19663646.0%	19664.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	20844.0%	21052.3%	21052.3%	21052.3%
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	20000.0%	21280.0%	22408.0%	23752.0%	23752.0%	23752.0%	23989833.5%	23989833.5%	23989833.5%
Other Water Supply (< Min. Service	Households	1004.0%	1004.0%	1004.0%	1004.0%	1004.0%	1004.0%	1014.0%	1014.0%	1014.0%
Other Water Supply (At Least	Households	1642.0%	1642.0%	1642.0%	1642.0%	1642.0%	1642.0%	1658.4%	1658.4%	1658.4%
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	79726.0%	79726.0%	79726.0%	79726.0%	79726.0%	79726.0%	80523.3%	80523.3%	80523.3%
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In	Households	40406.0%	40406.0%	40406.0%	40406.0%	40406.0%	40406.0%	40810.1%	40810.1%	40810.1%
Using Public Tap (< Min. Service Level)	Households	103.0%	103.0%	103.0%	103.0%	103.0%	103.0%	104.0%	104.0%	104.0%
Using Public Tap (At Least	Households	9190.0%	9190.0%	9190.0%	9190.0%	9190.0%	9190.0%	9281.9%	9281.9%	9281.9%
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per	Kilolitres Per Household	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
	Talonia Go T GI TIOUGGIIOIU	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.170	0.170	0.170

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and b	enchmarks							1		
Position of G. 111 III		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Y	ear 2019/20	•		edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0.00/	E 00/	7.00/	4.00/	4 70/	4.70/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	5.3%	7.3%	4.3%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	9.7%	15.7%	6.5%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	8.4%	8.0%	8.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	and considered										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	0.4	0.4	-	-	-	0.5	(1.0)	0.5	0.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	0.4	0.4	-	-	-	0.5	(1.0)	0.5	0.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	(0.4)	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management								1			
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	188.9%	15.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	189.0%	15.4%	14.5%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	107.6%	121.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	130.4%	73.8%	179.7%	189.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	602.8%	399.4%	10723.2%	0.0%	0.0%	402.2%	163.2%	-458.9%	-456.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and	l									
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	•									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
Employ ee costs	purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	32.6%	31.4%	29.4%	28.2%	28.2%	28.6%	28.3%	27.0%	28.4%
	rev enue)							20.0%			
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	34.1%	32.8%	30.6%	29.4%	29.4%		29.5%	28.1%	29.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	2.4%	1.4%	0.3%	1.0%	1.0%		0.4%	0.5%	0.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	19.0%	36.0%	13.4%	9.2%	9.2%	0.0%	11.0%	11.5%	10.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service pay ments due	-	-	-	-	-	-	517.1	-	-	-
ii O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	153.5%	180.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	186.3%	117.6%	298.0%	294.0%
	revenue received for services	2.370			2.370	2.370					
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	3.5	5.8	0.2	-	-	10.7	(11.9)	(11.3)	(10.7)

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 So	Cial, e	conomic and demographic statistics and as	sumptions			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Description of economic Indicator Demographics Population	Plot.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census 0	2007 Hurvey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome 0	Outcome 0
Permales agent 6 - 14 Mains agent 6 - 14 Permales agent 16 - 34 Mains agent 16 - 34 Unampleyment				0	0	0		0	0		0	0
Manthic household income one of households PA 1 18 1 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 1 18 20 PA 20 20 20 18 20 PA 20 20 20 18 20 PA 20 20 20 18 20 PA 20 20 20 18 20 PA 20 20 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20 20 20 PA 20	1, 12		36 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 162	36 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 162	38 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 968 9 293 6 162	12 072 10 196 24 583 17 958 9 203 6 162	36 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 968 9 293 6 162	36 646 12 072 19 196 24 683 17 968 9 203 6 182	36 646 12 072 19 196 24 583 17 958 9 293 6 162	36 002 12 193 19 388 24 829 18 138 9 386 6 214	36 362 12 316 19 682 26 077 18 319 9 480 6 276	36 726 12 438 19 778 26 328 18 802 9 878 6 338
Payerix arefiles (no. of households) < R2 000 per household per month Insert description	13											
Hanashalddem eurashina (600) Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Number of people in municipal area Defection of people insueshelds in municipal			120 289	123 196	123 196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal	а											
Total number of households Dwellings provided by minisipality Dwellings provided by provinceds Dwellings provided by provinceds Total new housing dwellings	4 n		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Sec	7					6.6%	61.47%	4.8%	0.0%	O. 0%	0.0%	O. 0%
Interest : set ternal investments Interest : debtors Revenue from agency services Detail on the provision of municipal services	vices	for A10										
Total municipal services	PLOT.			2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome		Adjusted Budget			Budget Year +1 2021/22	
	# 10	Hannahald sarvina israeds, 1990) William Pipered water inside yeard (last rost in siw elling) Uning publish tap (at least vinit saw in siw elling) Lang publish tap (at least vinit saw into law ell) Admirrary Sarvina Lawal and Allawa auto-talad Uning publish tap (c vinit saw into ele ele el)		79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864	79 726 40 406 9 180 1 642 130 964	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864	79 726 40 406 9 180 1 642 130 964	79 726 40 406 9 180 1 642 130 963	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 688 132 274	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 658 132 274	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 688 132 274
	10	No water supply Helion Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		1 107 1 32 671	1 107 1 32 971	1 103 1 004 1 107 132 071	103 1 004 1 107 132 071	1 107 1 32 971	1 103 1 004 1 107 132 071	1 014 1 014 1 118 133 392	1 014 1 014 1 118 133 302	1 014 1 014 1 118 133 392
		Santiation/secondary: Plush tailet (commented to sewerage) Plush tailet (with septic tank) Chemical tailet Pit toilet (vertilated) Other toilet provisions (r min.service level)		103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 516 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 516 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 516 14 600	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746
		Flants index (ovids amptin turch) Flants index (ovids amptin turch) Giber index previousnes (original amptine tevel) Giber index previousnes (original amptine tevel) Giber index previousnes (original amptine tevel) No bein index previousnes (original amptine tevel) No bein index previousnes (original amptine tevel) No bein index of the amptine amptine tevel Texal nurrher of heuseholds Flantschild (original amptine tevel)		112 516 14 600 2 792 17 352 129 908	112 816 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	112 816 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 566 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207			
		Tested recording of heatenholded Elementary (at limes view, some too law at) Elementary (at limes view, some too law at) Advictory Starten and Advictory and Advictory and Advictory Starten and Advictory Starten and Advictory Starten and Elementary Starten and Advictory and Advic		101 399 101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	102 413	102 413	102 413
		Electricity : prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Balow Minimum Service Level substate Total number of households Refuse:		30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 OB3 30 OB3 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 384 30 384 132 767	30 354 30 354 132 767	30 354 30 354 132 767
		Enforce. Maintenant Service Level and Alexen autotal Former Service Level and Alexen autotal Former Service Level and Alexen autotal Former and Inca Senguarity Start arose a week United Service Level and Service Level autotal Service Level autotal Service Level autotal Alexen Maintenant Service Level autotal autotal Service Level autotal Service S		117 284 117 284 176 1 828 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 828 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 828 10 313	118 467 118 467 178 178 1 643 10 416	118 487 118 487 178 1 843 10 418	118 487 118 487 178 1 843 10 418
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level substatel Total number of households		2 204 14 338 131 622 2016/17		2 204 14 338 131 632 2018/19	2 204 14 338 131 622		2 204 14 338 131 622	2 226 14 481	2 226 14 481	2 226 14 481
Municipal in-house services	Plot.	Hausehald service tarnets (690)		Outcome	Outsame	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Hudget Year +1 2021/22	
	# 10	Historical Section Metabolic Statistics Proposed and the Control of Metabolic Statistics China of the Control of Metabolic Statistics China of the Control of Metabolic Statistics China of the Control of Metabolic Statistics China of the Control of Metabolic Statistics China of the Control of Metabolic Statistics And Control of Metabolic Statistics And Control of Metabolic Statistics And Control of Metabolic Statistics China of Metabolic Statistics Ch		79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864 103	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 964	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 964 103 1 004	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 964 103 1 004	79 726 40 406 9 190 1 642 130 864 103 1 004	80 823 40 810 9 282 1 668 132 274	80 823 40 810 9 282 1 688 132 274	80 523 40 810 9 282 1 658 132 274 1 04
	10	Using public top (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level substatel Total number of households		132 071	1 004 1 107 132 071	1 004 1 107 132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	1 014	1 014	133 302
		Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tanh) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (v entitated) Other tollet provisions C min.service level)		103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 922	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816 14 600	103 172 178 244 8 822 112 816	103 172 178 244 8 922 112 816	103 172 178 244 8 922	104 204 180 246 9 011	104 204 180 246 9 011 113 641 14 746	104 204 180 246 9 011
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Banket inite Other total provinces (< min.service level) No total provinces Entitle Provinces Total number of households		112 516 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	244 8 922 112 516 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	112 616 14 600 2 792 17 362 129 908	112 616 14 600 2 792 17 392 129 908	112 516 14 600 2 792 17 382 129 908	244 8 922 112 816 14 600 2 792 17 303 129 908	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 666 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 866 131 207	113 641 14 746 2 820 17 566 131 207
		Total number of households Entrav. Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Adminum Service Level and Above substatal		120 008 101 300 101 300	101 300 101 300	101 399	101 300	101 300	101 388 101 388	102 413	102 413	102 413
		Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity : prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level substatel Tetal number of households		30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 462	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 083 30 083 131 482	30 384 30 384 132 767	30 384 30 384 132 767	30 354 30 354 132 767
		Tentral countries of Februaries (1976) Section 1970 (1976) Section 197		117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313	117 284 117 284 176 1 828 10 313 117	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313 117	117 284 117 284 176 1 628 10 313 117	118 467 118 467 178 1 843 10 416 118	118 487 118 487 178 1 843 10 418 118	118 487 118 487 178 1 643 10 416
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		117	117		117		117		118	
		Elejaw Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 226 14 481 132 638	2 226 14 481 132 638	2 226 14 481 132 938				
Municipal entity services	Flor.	Total number of households		2 204 14 338 131 623 2016/17 Outcome	2 304 14 338 131 622 2017/18 Outcome	2 204 14 338 131 622 2018/19 Outcome	2 204 14 338 131 622		2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	14 481 14 481 132 638 dium Term R diture Frames Hudget Year +1 2021/22	evenue &
	Ref. 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Addition Figure on the inside sho efficie Figure on the inside year (but not in sho efficie) Uning public top (at inos rain service for on all of the control of the co		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Municipal entity services		Total number of households Household service targets (000) Addition Figure on the inside sho efficie Figure on the inside year (but not in sho efficie) Uning public top (at inos rain service for on all of the control of the co		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Name of municipal entity		Treated security and the Security of Secur		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Manus of municipal sorting		Treated security and the Security of Secur		2016/17	2017/18	2018/10 Outcome	3-2004 13-123 13-123 Cur Original Budget	2 2004 131 222 rant Year 2010 Adjusted Budget	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Mame of municipal solity Mame of municipal solity		Treated security and the Security of Secur		2016/17	2017/18	2018/10 Outcome	3-2004 13-123 13-123 Cur Original Budget	2 2004 131 223 rant Year 2010 Adjusted Budget	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Mame of municipal solity Mame of municipal solity		The control of the Co		2016/17	2017/18	2018/10 Outcome	3-2004 13-123 13-123 Cur Original Budget	2 2004 131 223 rant Year 2010 Adjusted Budget	2 204 14 338 131 622	2020/21 M	edium Term Ri	evenue &
Mame of municipal solity Mame of municipal solity		Total number of households Household service targets (000) Addition Figure on the inside sho efficie Figure on the inside year (but not in sho efficie) Uning public top (at inos rain service for on all of the control of the co		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Name of municipal antity		Treated services for the Secretary services (1995) Historical Conference of the Secretary Secretary Services (1995) Historical Conference of the Secretary		20 Me/ry Outcome	2017/18 Cuttoms	2018/19 Outname	G SOM	J. SOM THE RESERVANCE SOLITION OF THE PROPERTY	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 to 10 to 1	11 202 V25	2021/23
Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity		The control of the Co		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity	P 10	Treated activates for the Secretary states (1995) Herearchical Contro		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Services provided by 'esternal mechanisms'	P 10	The control of the Co		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Name of municipal solity Services provided by 'esternal mechanisms'	P 10	Treated services for the second services (1995) Here the services of the second services (1995) Here the services of the second services (1995) Contract of the services (1995) Linear treatment		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Manus of municipal solity Manus of municipal solity Manus of municipal solity Bervices provided by 'esternal mechanisms' Bennes of suries graviders Mennes of suries providers	P 10	Treated services for the second services (1995) Here the services of the second services (1995) Here the services of the second services (1995) Contract of the services (1995) Linear treatment		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Manus of municipal entity Manus of municipal entity Manus of municipal entity Services provided by 'esternal machanisms' James of survice grounders	P 10	The control of the co		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Mame of municipal entity Mame of munici	P 10	The control of the Co		20 te/17 Cuttome	Solfyia Guteome	2018/19 Outcome	G SOM	2 2000 Value 2010 Anima 2010 Anim	Full Veer Furnami	3030/31 N	11 202 V25	2021/23
Mame of municipal entity Mame of munici	P 10	The control of the Co		States of the state of the stat	Outcome Surviva Surviva Surviva Surviva Surviva Surviva Surviva Surviva	Outcome Statement St	Grand Grand	A STATE OF THE STA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SOLUTION OF THE STATE OF THE ST	STATE OF THE STATE	STATE OF THE PARTY
Manus of municipal softly Manus of municipal softly Manus of municipal softly Manus of municipal softly Manus of municipal softly Manus of softles provided by "estamal machanisms." Manus of softles provided by "estamal machanisms."	P 10	The control of the Co		Statement of the statem	Datame Outcome Datam	Outcome Out	Grand Grand	A STATE OF THE STA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SOLUTION OF THE STATE OF THE ST	STORY OF THE STORY	STATE OF THE PARTY
Manual of municipal sorting	P 10	The control of the co	wan)	States of the state of the stat	Outcome Out	Statement Containing C	Grand Grand	A STATE OF THE STA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SOLUTION OF THE STATE OF THE ST	STATE OF THE STATE	STATE OF THE PARTY
Hame of municipal solly Hame of municipal solly Mane of municipal solly	P 10	The control of the co	oracional de la companya de la compa	Statement Statem	SOLVING STATE OF STAT	Solitoria Control of the Control of	Correction of the state of the	And Salar Sa	FOR THE STATE OF T	SOURCE TO SELECT	STORY OF THE STORY	TOTAL PARTY AND THE PARTY AND
Hame of municipal softly Hame of municipal softly Mane of munici	P 10	The control of the co	oracio	States of the state of the stat	Outcome Out	Statement Containing C	Grand Grand	A STATE OF THE STA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SOLUTION OF THE STATE OF THE ST	STATE OF THE STATE	STATE OF THE PARTY
Manus of municipal sorting Manus of municipal sorting Manus of municipal sorting Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Manus of service providers	P 10	The control of the Co	ota) orda)	Statement Statem	SOLVING STATE OF STAT	Solitoria Control of the Control of	Correction of the state of the	And Salar Sa	FOR THE STATE OF T	SOURCE TO SELECT	STORY OF THE STORY	TOTAL PARTY OF THE
Manus of municipal entity Manus of municipal entity Manus of municipal entity Manus of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Manus of service providers Manus of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided List type of FBS services Work	P 10	The control of the Co	ota) orda)	Statement Statem	2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 1 181 182	SOLITOR STATE OF THE STATE OF T	Correction of the state of the	And Salar Sa	JOSEPH STATE OF THE PROPERTY O	SOURCE TO SELECT	STORY OF THE STORY	The second secon
Manual of municipal sorting Manual of municipal sorting Manual of municipal sorting Manual of municipal sorting Manual of municipal sorting Manual of municipal sorting Manual of strong providers Manual o	P 10	The control of the Co	da) nda) a	Solutions and solutions are solutions and solutions are solutions and solutions are so	SOLVING STATE OF STAT	Solitoria Control of the Control of	Company Control of the control of th	AND SALES SA	### 1999 1999	### STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF T	STORY STORY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	TOTAL STATE OF THE
Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of service providers Ma	P 10	The control of the Co	da) nda) a	Solutions and solutions are solutions and solutions are solutions and solutions are so	2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 1 181 182	2010/19 2010/1	Company Control of the control of th	AND SALES SA	### 1999 1999	### STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF T	STORY STORY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	TOTAL PARTY OF THE
Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of municipal softly Manual of service providers Ma	P 10	The control of the Co	da) nda) a	20 18/17 20 18/	SOLVERS OF SOLVERS OF	201 May 10 201 11 207 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Company of the compan	AND SALES SA	### 1999 ### 1999	2000/31 to 1000/31 to	STORY STORY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	TOTAL PARTY OF THE
Manual of municipal soring Manual of muni	P 10	The control of the Co	da) nda) a	Solutions Soluti	2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 2017/18 Outcome 1101105 2017/18 Outcome 1101105 1101105 1101105	2010/19 2010/1	Contained Contai	Adjusted States	YOU TO A THE PROPERTY OF THE P	### STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF T	STORY OF THE STORY	200 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding			2016/17	2047/49	2049/40		C V	2040/20		2020/21 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			nditure Frame	
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures			Gutoomo	- Cutoomio	Gutoomo	Dauger	Dauger	1 0100001	041001110	2020/21	1 202 1/22	-2 2022/20
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	769 357	1 517 874	39 754	-	-	1 480 179	(2 644 323)	(2 613 069)	(2 580 811)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	(4 657 699)	(6 073 934)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(5 772 530)	7 364 776	(11 950 040)	(11 725 872)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	3.5	5.8	0.2	(00.705)	(00.705)	10.7	(11.9)	(11.3)	(10.7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1) 18(1)a,(2)	4 5	– N.A.	(821 107) (6.0%)	(1 442 912) 0.5%	(402 798) 5.5%	(28 705) (2.7%)	(28 705) (6.0%)	942 794 (1.5%)	153 345 (0.2%)	299 051 (0.7%)	206 798 0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	64.6%	0.3%	0.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)		0.0%	37.2%	36.9%	32.9%	35.6%	35.6%	13.4%	10.9%	10.4%	9.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	25.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	166.7%	5.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13 14	0.0% 0.0%	1.1%	0.8%	0.2%	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	(32.8%)	6.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
						ı				_		
Total Operating Revenue			-	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>			_	2 996 089 (963 017)	3 846 686 (1 594 295)	3 246 217 (574 413)	2 988 103 (200 320)	2 988 103 (200 320)	1 837 373 772 179	2 958 364 98	3 106 555 134 080	3 190 968 30 808
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			_	(903 017)	(1 594 295)	(5/4 413)	(200 320)	(200 320)	112 119	(2 644 323)	134 000	30 000
Revenue										,,		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	10.8%	18.6%	4.3%	0.0%	(6.4%)	6.1%	9.5%	(0.6%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	25.7%	(17.1%)	20.9%	0.0%	12.2%	6.0%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	(1.3%)	33.1%	(3.9%)	0.0%	(9.2%)	6.2%	6.2%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	6.5%	11.5%	3.3%	0.0%	4.5%	5.8%	5.3%	6.4%
Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	28.4%	(15.6%)	(8.0%)	0.0%	(38.5%)	(1.0%)	5.0%	2.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	6.6%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.1%)	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	7.0%	13.5%	(52.5%)	0.0%	(51.2%)	80.6%	5.2%	4.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					243459.1802	181134.2921				192908.021		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					6354119.762	6750734.4				7189532		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	1.1%	0.8%	0.2%	0.7%	0.7%		0.3%	0.3%	0.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	40.40/	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue			0.0%	37.2%	36.9%	32.9%	35.6%	35.6%	13.4%	10.9%	10.4%	9.7%
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			_	_	_	109 328	109 911	109 911	20 171	_	25 000	31 548
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	68 138	109 654	111 287	110 704	110 704	78 936	153 247	138 862	143 282
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	50.4%	50.2%	50.2%	79.6%	100.0%	84.7%	82.0%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000)			_	101 800	133 080	220 615	220 615	220 615	99 106	153 247	163 862	174 830
Asset Renewal			_	(33 424)	7 959	220 013	1 122	1 122	1 122	100 247	103 002	174 030
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	(49.1%)	7.3%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	64.6%	0.3%	0.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	0	0	0	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)			0.00/	E 20/	7.00/	4.00/	4 70/	4 70/	0.00/	0	6.00/	6.00/
Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0%	5.3% 0.0%	7.3% 0.0%	4.3% 0.0%	4.7% 0.0%	4.7% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	6.8% 0.0%	6.8% 0.0%	6.9% 0.0%
Reserves		H	0.070	U.U/0	U.U /0	U.U/0	U.U /0	V.U/0	0.070	U.U/0	U.U /0	0.070
Surplus/(Deficit)			-	(4 657 699)	(6 073 934)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)	(5 772 530)	7 364 776	(11 950 040)	(11 725 872)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	2.9%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			•									
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue			_	2 033 071	2 252 391	2 671 803	2 787 783	2 787 783	2 609 552	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776
Total Operating Expenditure			_	2 996 089	3 846 686	3 246 217	2 988 103	2 988 103	1 837 373	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			_	(963 017)	(1 594 295)	(574 413)	(200 320)	(200 320)	772 179	2 950 504	134 080	30 808
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			_	(4 657 699)	(6 073 934)	(4 262 870)	(4 262 870)		(5 772 530)	7 364 776	(11 950 040)	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ≭		15	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	✓	×	×

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used	L	0	0	1819	201519			0		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No		
Municipal/assistant v aluer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	.,								
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	_	4== 000	455.000	455.000	4== 000	455.000	455.000	450 550	450 440	450.005
No. of properties	5	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	155 000	156 550	158 116	159 697
No. of sectional title values	5	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 750	76 508	77 273
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 050	5 101	5 152
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation	_									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)	_									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_			_					

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
·								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	·
Current Year 2019/20													,,			-	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		114 690	685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456	-	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																1	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1																
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
rotan repates, exemplins, reducins, discs (R 000)																	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A12b	Property r		egory (bud	get year)												
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2020/21	Н												,,			, J.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		115 837	692	22 491	2 073	409	11 486	461	-	1 944	_	-	_	-	_	1 033	125
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:	3																
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	1 1									1					1		i

		Provide description of		00.1-11.	00.000	Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2020/21	*1 2021/22	12 2022/23
Residential properties			0.0109	0.0116	0.0122	0.0129	0.0136	0.0143	0.0149
Residential properties - v acant land			0.0109	0.0116	0.1218	0.1286	0.1363	0.1426	0.1492
Formal/informal settlements Small holdings				-	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037
Farm properties - used			0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0037
Farm properties - not used			0.0021	0.0023	0.0001	0.0002	0.0004	0.0000	0.0007
Industrial properties			0.0400	0.0425	0.0369	0.0389	0.0413	0.0432	0.0452
Business and commercial properties			0.0329	0.0350	0.0369	0.0389	0.0413	0.0432	0.0452
Communal land - residential				-			-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings				-			-	-	-
Communal land - farm property				-			-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial				-			-	-	-
Communal land - other			0.0000	0.0050	0.0000	0.0200	0.0442	- 0.0420	0.0450
State-owned properties Municipal properties			0.0329	0.0350	0.0369	0.0389	0.0413	0.0432	0.0452
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the				_			_	_	_
State trust land				-			-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties				-			-	-	-
Protected areas				-			-	-	-
National monuments properties				-			-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			75.000	75.000	75.000	75.000	75 750	70.500	77.070
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 750	76 508	77 273
Other rebates or exemptions	-								
Water tariffs									
Domestic Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(611 in admiration)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	_	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
			1				1		
Waste management tariffs			g :						
Waste management tariffs Domestic									
Waste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge									
Waste management tariffs Domestic									

FC404 Matthabass	C Tal	LI- C 441L C	milaa Taulkka kii i	category - explanatory
I F 5 184 Watinaneno •	Supporting 1a	DIE SALSD SEI	rvice Taritts by (:atenory = explanatory

Parado tian	D. f	Provide description of	004647	0047/40	0040/40	Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	-	Budget Year	-
		app. opa.o					2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R75 000 threshhold rebate			75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000		
			75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000		
			75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	75 000.000	
Water tariffs									
Water house		(0-6kl)	11	11	12	13	13	14	15
		(7-50kl)	13	14	15	15	16	17	18
		(>50kl)	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Water Business		(1-50kl)	13	14	14	15	16	17	18
		(>50kl)	17	18	19	20	22	23	24
Water Special tariff		Water leakage	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
		Sparta/tikwe	14	15	15	16	17	18	19
Water Purified		Departmental	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Tator ramos		Purified	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Water		Schools	11	12	12	13	14	14	15
Water		Departmental	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
water		Vacant stands	43	46	48	51	54	56	59
Unmeasured water/other		vacant stantas	48	51	54	57	60	63	66
Onneasured water/other			40	31	54	57	00	03	00
Waste water tariffs									
Sewer Residential		(fill in structure)	147	156	164	173	184	192	201
Sewer Vacant Stands			80	85	90	95	100	105	110
Sewer business			97	103	108	114	121	127	133
Sewer Business Virginia			268	285	300	317	336	352	368
Sew er Municipal			40	43	45	47	50	53	55
Sew er other			49	52	55	58	61	64	67
Sewer meloding pails			40	43	45	47	50	53	55
Electricity tariffs									
IBT		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
IBT Lifeline		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid Residential		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat Business (NO KVA & kWh >=2000)		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU Business		Av erage c/kWh	105	107	113	119	126	132	138
Large LV		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Large MV		Av erage c/kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOU LV (kVA>=50)		Av erage c/kWh	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	2
TOU MV (>=50)		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Street lights		Av erage c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Departmental		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sopartifolia		AT GLAGO OARTHI	'	'					

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S.	A14	Household b	ills								
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 [Medium Term I Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		596.54	634.72	668.36	705.79	705.79	705.79	1.0%	712.85	719.97	727.17
Electricity: Basic levy		195.19	198.86	213.42	225.37	225.37	225.37	1.0%	227.62	229.90	232.20
Electricity: Consumption		1 179.61	1 201.79	1 289.76	1 361.99	1 361.99	1 361.99	1.0%	1 375.61	1 389.36	1 403.26
Water: Basic levy				-	- 001.00	-	-	_	-	- 000.00	. 100.20
Water: Consumption		96.26	102.42	107.85	113.89	113.89	113.89	1.0%	115.03	116.18	117.34
Sanitation		123.83	131.76	138.74	146.51	146.51	146.51	1.0%	147.98	149.46	150.95
Refuse removal		82.93	88.24	92.92	98.12	98.12	98.12	1.0%	99.10	100.09	101.09
Other		02.55	00.24	32.32	30.12	30.12	30.12	1.070	33.10	100.03	101.03
sub-total		2 274.36	2 357.79	2 511.05	2 651.67	2 651.67	2 651.67	1.0%	2 678.19	2 704.96	2 732.01
VAT on Services		2 214.30	2 331.19	2 311.03	2 031.07	2 031.07	2 031.07	1.0 /6	2 070.19	2 104.50	2 732.01
Total large household bill:		2 274.36	2 357.79	2 511.05	2 651.67	2 651.67	2 651.67	1.0%	2 678.19	2 704.96	2 732.01
% increase/-decrease		2 214.30	3.7%	6.5%		2 031.07	2 031.07	1.076	1.0%		
% Increase/-decrease	L		3.1%	0.3%	5.6%	-	-		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		425.83	453.09	477.10	503.82	503.82	503.82	################	508.86	513.95	519.09
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption		195.21	198.88	213.44	225.39	225.39	225.39	1.0%	227.64	229.92	232.22
Water: Basic levy		1 390.00	1 416.13	1 519.79	1 604.90	1 604.90	1 604.90	1.0%	1 620.95	1 637.16	1 653.53
Water: Consumption		682.20	725.86	764.33	807.13	807.13	807.13	1.0%	815.20	823.36	831.59
Sanitation		122.80	130.66	137.58	145.29	145.29	145.29	1.0%	146.74	148.21	149.69
Refuse removal		82.44	87.71	92.36	97.53	97.53	97.53	1.0%	98.51	99.49	100.49
Other											
sub-total		2 898.48	3 012.33	3 204.60	3 384.06	3 384.06	3 384.06	1.0%	3 417.90	3 452.09	3 486.61
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2 898.48	3 012.33	3 204.60	3 384.06	3 384.06	3 384.06	1.0%	3 417.90	3 452.09	3 486.61
% increase/-decrease			3.9%	6.4%	5.6%	-	-		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		217.18	231.08	243.33	256.95	256.95	256.95	1.0%	259.52	262.12	264.74
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		89.00	94.70	99.72	105.30	105.30	105.30	1.0%	106.36	107.42	108.49
Sanitation		86.18	91.70	96.56	101.97	101.97	101.97	1.0%	102.99	104.02	105.06
Refuse removal		83.62	88.97	93.69	98.93	98.93	98.93	1.0%	99.92	100.92	101.93
Other											
sub-total		475.98	506.45	533.30	563.15	563.15	563.15	1.0%	568.79	574.48	580.22
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		475.98	506.45	533.30	563.15	563.15	563.15	1.0%	568.79	574.48	580.22
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	5.3%	5.6%	-	-		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
	ě							l	<u> </u>		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	0/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		-	316	386	-	-	_	7 203	3 326	7 856
Municipality sub-total	1	-	316	386	-	-	-	7 203	3 326	7 856
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		_	316	386	_	-	-	7 203	3 326	7 856

FS 184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

10 104 magnabeng - oupporting rable		ootiiioiit paitioi		,					,					
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months	Ĭ								~~~~~	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

FS 184 Matjh abeng - Supporting Table S.	A18	Transfers and	d grant recei	pts						
Description	Ref	2015/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rrent Year 2019	9/20		edium Term R	
	-						·····		nditure Frame	v
Rthousand		Audited	Aud ited	Audited	O rigi nal	Adjusted	FullYear	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government		391 992	398 397	461 252	513 333	_	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Local Government Equitable Share		385 851	393 631	459 037	504 417		504 417	543 954	587 652	629 693
Finance Management		1 810	2 145	2 215	2 680		2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
EPWP Incentive		1 131	1 008	-	1 236		1 236	1 748	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-		-		-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					5 000		5 000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		3 200	1 612							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Other Parallers grants (insert description)									·	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	391 992	398 397	461 252	513 333	-	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government		113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		113 353	135 216	115 581	119 070		119 070	118 247	128 862	136 630
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			4 812							
Electricity Demand Side Management										
Integrated National Bastrification Program me			883	10 000	15 545		15 545	-	10 000	12 000
Neighbourhood Dev dopment Partnership										
Water Services infrastructure grant				36 825	36 000		36 000	35 000	25 000	26 200
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	113 363	141 911	163 406	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
				624 658	683 948	-	683 948	701 949	754 714	807 823

FS 184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA 19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

FS184 Matjh abeng - Supporting Table S	A19	Expenditu re	on transfers	and grant p	rogramme					
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	rrent Year 2019	120		edium Term R	
- Caripoon		A WITT	201810	AP 10/13	vui		,	Expe	nditure Frame	wo rk
R thousand		A ud ited	Aud ited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	FullYear	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		388 792	396 776	463 206	513 333	_	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Local Government Equitable Share		385 851	393 631	459 037	504 417		504 417	543 954	587 652	629 693
Finance Maragement		1 810	2 145	2 215	2 680		2 680	3 000	3 200	3 300
EPWP Incentive		1 131	1 000	1 000	1 235		1 235	1 748	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement					-		-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					5 000		5 000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				954						
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other hand for the state of the										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	388 792	396 776	463 206	513 333	-	513 333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		113 363	121 216	116 581	119 070		119 070	118 247	128 862	136 630
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Electricity Demand Side Management										
Integrated National Electrification Program me			5 000	9 550	15 545		15 545	-	10 000	12 000
Neighbourhood Development Perthership Weter Services in frestructure grant			30 000	25 241	- 36 000		36 000	35 000	25.000	25 222
-			30 000	உசு	36 000		30 000	35 000	25 000	26 200
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		-
[MSD: DESCRIPTION]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615	-	170 615	153 247	163 862	174 830
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	RANT	502 155	552 992	614 589	683 948	-	683 948	701 949	754 714	807 823

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	ment Year 2019	¥20		edium Term R	
Description	II. G	2010/11	2011/10	2010/15		ment rear zvi:		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Au dit ed	Aud ited	Au di ted	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Onerating transfers and grants:		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	T1 2021/22	*Z 2022/25
	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspentet beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333		513333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333	-	513333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year reseipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Belance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities							 :			
Other grant providers:										
Befance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue								•••••		•••••
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-		-	-		-	
				453.005				740 700		C 200 C C C
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		388 792	406 776	463 206	513 333	-	513333	548 702	590 852	632 993
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-		-	-	ļ	-	ļ
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				23 305						
Current year receipts		113 363	156 216	151 383	170 615		170615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		113 363	156 216	174 688	170 615	-	170615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities		1.000								111 000
Provincial Government										
Bildiance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		•	•			•		•••••		•••••
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities				_						_
District Municipality:										
Bid ance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Belance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities		113 363	156 216	174 688	170 615	-	170615	153 247	163 862	174 830
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2				_				163 862	
Conditions still to be met-transferred to liabilities	2	113 363 - 502 155	156 216 - 562 992	174 688 - 637 894			170615 - 683948	153 247 - 701 949		174 830 - 807 823

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra	nts r	nade by the r	nunicipality						1		
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	ļ	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
	†								······		
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations						_			_	_	-
	T										
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		- -	- -	- -	1 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	500	500	500 _
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	250	250	250
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-		_	_	_	_		_	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-			_	-	-			-	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	_	-	_	-		-	_	-	-
Groups of Individuals Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	2 000	1 263	1 263	1 261	750	750	750

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A22	Summary co	uncillor and	staff benefit	S			2020/24 N	ladium Tarm D	
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
	1	Outcome A	Outcome B	Outcome	Budget D	Budget E	Forecast F	2020/21 G	+1 2021/22 H	+2 2022/23
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Basic Salaries and Wages	r)		18 863	20 353	21 738	21 738	21 738	23 151	24 216	25 330
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	810	891	942	942	942	1 004	1 050	1 098
Medical Aid Contributions		-	639	620	667	667	667	711	743	777
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		_	6 602 2 921	6 926 2 926	7 362 2 930	7 362 2 930	7 362 2 930	7 841 3 121	8 202 3 264	8 579 3 414
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		.=.	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors		-	54 29 891	55 31 771	113 33 754	113 33 754	113 33 754	120 35 948	126 37 601	132 39 331
% increase	4		-	6.3%	6.2%	- 1	-	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2		5.000	5.044	0.700	0.700	0.700	0.007	0.504	0.000
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		_	5 690 219	5 841 232	8 730 249	8 730 249	8 730 249	9 297 265	9 524 277	9 963 290
Medical Aid Contributions		-	101	67	112	112	112	119	125	130
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	_	1	_	-			_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	860	915	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 756	2 037	2 131
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	-	6 869	7 055 2.7%	10 739 52.2%	10 739 –	10 739	11 438 6.5%	11 963 4.6%	12 514 4.6%
Other Municipal Staff				2 70	32.270			0.076		4.5/
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	346 758	364 763	427 754	427 754	427 754	462 183	483 845	508 337
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		_	61 747 38 033	67 248 41 583	72 394 53 530	72 394 53 530	72 394 53 530	76 876 56 783	80 228 59 281	84 593 62 360
Overtime		-	69 412	67 801	56 169	56 169	56 169	52 238	46 744	54 761
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	26 804 33 898	31 761 36 350	43 506 41 594	43 506 41 594	43 506 41 594	45 798 44 801	47 784 46 930	48 800 46 858
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	236	227	228	228	228	236	246	263
Housing Allowances	3	_	2 968 44 642	3 066 47 312	3 320 50 731	3 320 50 731	3 320 50 731	3 527 54 915	3 692 57 327	3 887 59 854
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	,	_	16 020	16 877	20 767	20 767	20 767	17 810	23 449	21 074
Long service awards		-	(1 333)		4 226	4 226	4 226	5 319	5 563	3 728
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	6	-	17 379 656 564	25 751 700 437	78 774 297	78 774 297	78 774 297	4 139 824 626	7 468 862 559	7 722 902 236
% increase	4		-	6.7%	10.5%	- [-	6.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality	F	-	693 325	739 263 6.6%	818 790 10.8%	818 790	818 790	872 011 6.5%	912 124 4.6%	954 081 4.6%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages			_	0.0 /6	10.0%	_	-	0.376	4.0%	4.07
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances Board Fees	3									
Pay ments in lieu of leav e										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities	"		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	6	-	-			-			-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	_	-		_		-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
	4	-	693 325	739 263 6.6%	818 790 10.8%	818 790	818 790	872 011 6 5%	912 124 4.6%	954 081 4.6%
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	_	663 434	707 492	785 036	785 036	785 036	6.5% 836 063	4.6% 874 522	914 750

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S	A25 I	Budgeted n	nonthly rev	enue and e	xpenditure											
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	m Revenue an Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source	owen															
Property rates	8	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	8	64 750	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 762	64 628	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue	8	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	110 613	115 701	121 023
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	23 663	24 752	25 890
Interest earned - external investments	9	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 089	4 277	4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	216 054	225 993	236 389
Dividends received	9	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		24	25
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 748	24 840	25 983
Licences and permits	9												-	-	-	95
Agency services	8												-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other rev enue		21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	252 961	431 217	233 045
Gains	8												56 180	56 180	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	241 857	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	241 869	297 915	2 958 462	3 241 745	3 222 936
Expenditure By Type	8															
Employ ee related costs	8	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors	8	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	35 948	37 601	39 331
Debt impairment	8	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	200 000	200 000	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	123 276	120 000	120 000
Finance charges	8	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	202 275	211 557	221 289
Bulk purchases		89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Other materials		11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	134 528	140 717	147 190
Contracted services	9	15 881	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 893	15 759	190 571	196 016	204 708
Transfers and subsidies	9	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	750	750
Other ex penditure	9	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	155 964	154 052	159 570
Losses	8												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	9	246 530	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 543	246 408	2 958 364	3 066 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	(4 673)	51 507	98	175 189	31 968
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	9															
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	8															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	9															
Educational Institutions)	9												-	-	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	ļ													ļ <u> </u>	ļ <u>-</u>	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	9	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	64 277	153 345	339 051	206 798
contributions Tax ation	9													1		
Attributable to minorities	9												_	_	_	_
	9												_	_		_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	+-	2002	7.00	2007	8 097	0.007	0.007	0.007	9.007	9.007	8 097	0.007	64 277	452.045	ļ	200 700
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 U97	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	8 097	04 2//	153 345	339 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cur	rent Year 201	9/20	Bud	dget Year 202	0/21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Board Members of municipal entities	4	60	36	36	60	36	36	60	36	36
Municipal employees	5	273	166	22	273	166	22	273	166	22
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Other Managers	7	63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Professionals		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Finance		15	4		15	4		15	4	
Spatial/town planning		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
Information Technology		11	1		11	1		11	1	
Roads		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Electricity		2			2			2		
Water		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Sanitation		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
Refuse		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
Other		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Technicians		7	7	3	7	7	3	7	7	3
Finance		35	14	Ü	35	14	Ů	35	14	ŭ
Spatial/town planning		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Information Technology		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
Roads		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
Electricity		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
Water		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Sanitation		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Refuse		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Other		-	43	-	-	43	-	-	43	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Service and sales workers		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
Craft and related trades		1 020	1 004	210	1 020	1 004	210	1 020	1 004	210
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	4 339	2 463	448	4 339	2 463	448	4 339	2 463	448
% increase	Ηĭ	7 333	2 703	740	- 733				2 703	
					_	_	_		_	_
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand	***************************************	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	9	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	33 275	399 297	417 665	436 878
Service charges - electricity revenue	0	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	64 750	776 999	825 169	898 609
Service charges - water revenue		31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	31 728	380 734	398 247	416 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	13 783	165 399	173 007	180 966
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	9 218	110 613	115 701	121 023
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	23 663	24 752	25 890
Interest earned - external investments	9	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 089	4 277	4 474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	18 005	216 054	225 993	236 389
Div idends receiv ed	0000	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	23	24	25
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 748	24 840	25 983
Licences and permits	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Agency services	9												-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	0000	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	45 725	548 702	590 852	632 993
Other revenue	9	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	21 080	252 961	430 109	231 885
Gains	9	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	56 180	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 538	246 539	2 958 462	3 240 636	3 221 776
Expenditure By Type	200000															
Employ ee related costs	9	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 672	69 667	836 063	874 522	914 750
Remuneration of councillors	9	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 996	35 948	37 601	39 331
Debt impairment	9	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	200 000	200 000	200 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	10 273	123 276	160 000	120 000
Finance charges		16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	16 856	202 275	211 557	221 289
Bulk purchases		89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	89 916	1 078 988	1 131 339	1 183 381
Other materials	9	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 211	11 210	134 528	140 717	147 190
Contracted services	9	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 881	15 880	190 571	196 016	204 708
Transfers and subsidies	9	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	62	750	750	750
Other ex penditure	9	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 997	12 996	155 964	154 052	159 570
Losses	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 523	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit)	t	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	16	98	134 080	30 808
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	9	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	153 247	163 862	174 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	9	12 1111	12 11 1	12 1111	12 1111	12 1111	12 11 1	12 ///	12 1111	12 ///	12 ///	12 ///	12 771	100 241	100 002	174 000
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	0000															
	9															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,	9															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	9															
Educational Institutions)	8												-	-	1 109	1 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	0000	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798
contributions	8000	12 110	12 .70	12 . 70	12 .70	12.70	12.770	12.70	12.770	12.70	12 / / 0	12 / / 0	12 101	100 340	255 551	100,30
Taxation	20000												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	00000												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	9												-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	_	-				Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	758 129	764 714	817 823
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	212	222	232
Vote 07 - Finance		54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 565	54 566	654 786	851 526	672 783
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	12 590	151 078	158 027	165 297
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	2 453	29 441	30 795	32 212
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 352	3 506	3 668
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage		58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	58 476	701 712	733 991	767 754
Vote 14 - Electricity		65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 768	789 210	837 941	911 969
Vote 15 - Other		1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 982	23 789	24 883	26 028
Total Revenue by Vote		259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council General		6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	6 438	77 262	68 020	77 457
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	18 157	18 925	18 083
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	6 262	6 546	6 394
Vote 04 - Council Whip		3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	3 861	46 333	48 929	50 132
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	7 434	89 211	98 439	99 219
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 328	63 941	68 288	70 182
Vote 07 - Finance		28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 718	28 717	344 621	395 358	369 327
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	19 683	21 246	20 238
Vote 09 - Community Services		27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 553	27 552	330 638	336 410	344 167
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	12 926	155 112	161 155	167 882
Vote 11 - Economic Development		1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 824	21 895	23 672	23 877
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 319	135 840	140 253	153 674
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage		80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 405	80 404	964 856	1 003 728	1 052 105
Vote 14 - Electricity		54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 976	54 975	659 714	690 956	712 651
Vote 15 - Other		2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	24 839	24 631	25 580
Total Expenditure by Vote		246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 523	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
	-															
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	· · ·	,				Budget Ye							Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 319	118 320	1 419 831	1 623 475	1 498 173
Executive and council		63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	63 177	758 129	764 714	817 823
Finance and administration		55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	55 142	661 702	858 761	680 350
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 699	44 389	46 431	48 566
Community and social services		950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11 406	11 930	12 479
Sport and recreation		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 517	4 725	4 942
Public safety		2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	2 372	28 466	29 776	31 145
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection												_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	135 524	1 626 289	1 713 526	1 827 831
Energy sources		65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 767	65 768	789 210	837 941	911 969
Water management		42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	42 253	507 041	530 365	554 761
Waste water management		16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	16 223	194 671	203 626	212 993
Waste management		11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	11 281	135 367	141 594	148 108
Other		1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	21 200	22 175	23 195
Total Revenue - Functional		259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	259 309	3 111 709	3 405 607	3 397 766
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 641	59 637	715 684	775 556	765 134
Executive and council		14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 526	14 525	174 315	171 370	181 259
Finance and administration		44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 691	44 689	536 293	597 365	576 802
Internal audit		423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5 076	6 822	7 073
Community and public safety		28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 429	28 427	341 145	354 380	360 745
Community and social services		12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	144 773	148 094	151 488
Sport and recreation		5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 447	65 373	70 475	
Public safety		8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	8 164	97 967	102 340	106 149
Housing		1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 476	17 718	17 424	18 226
Health		1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	15 314	16 048	12 730
Economic and environmental services		7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 811	7 810	93 728	96 886	103 863
Planning and development		4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 562	54 754	58 097	61 084
Road transport		3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	38 974	38 789	42 779
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 094	150 092	1 801 129	1 872 746	1 953 979
Energy sources		53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 559	53 558	642 705	673 363	696 173
Water management		68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	68 060	816 718	849 375	893 530
Waste water management		16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 514	16 513	198 168	206 685	213 223
Waste management		11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	11 961	143 537	143 323	151 054
Other		557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	556	6 679	6 986	7 246
Total Expenditure - Functional		246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 531	246 523	2 958 364	3 106 555	3 190 968
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 787	153 345	299 051	206 798

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	•				•	Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Tern		d Expenditure
Description							Daugerie	u: 2020/21							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Council General	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	9000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development	000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 225
Vote 14 - Electricity	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 269	12 000
Vote 15 - Other	90000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 269	17 225
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	9															
Vote 01 - Council General	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services	9	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	2 783	33 396	37 070	36 558
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development	300	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	1000	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 847	3 922	3 115
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage	Y	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	8 995	107 944	95 483	117 808
Vote 14 - Electricity	9	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	9 060	118	123
Vote 15 - Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	136 593	157 605
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr		d Expenditure
,										,			,		Framework	
R thousand	00000000	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	+1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 810	21 726	24 863	23 790
Community and social services		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 433	1 499	1 586
Sport and recreation		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	20 293	23 364	22 203
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	9												-	-	-	-
Trading services		10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	10 960	131 521	138 999	151 040
Energy sources		755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	9 060	27 387	12 123
Water management		1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	15 668	18 640	19 466
Waste water management		7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	7 927	95 123	80 765	106 682
Waste management		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11 670	12 207	12 769
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	163 862	174 830
Funded by:	1															
National Government		12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	138 862	143 282
Provincial Government																1.10 2.02
District Municipality													_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary													_	_	_	
allocations) (National / Provincial																
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-																
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	138 862	143 282
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 000	31 548
Total Capital Funding		12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 771	12 770	153 247	163 862	174 830

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgete	d monthly	cash flow													
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Y	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	59 895	718 735	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	135 199	1 622 393	291 316	291 021
Service charges - water revenue	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	54 449	653 386	6 421	6 716
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	23 432	281 178	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	15 670	188 043	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 089	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	46	48	50
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	47 496	49 680	51 966
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	191
Agency services												_			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational												_			
Other revenue	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(166 086)	(1 993 034)	(340 811)	(337 688)
Cash Receipts by Source	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 861	126 862	1 522 332	6 655	12 257
	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 001	120 002	1 022 002	0 033	12 231
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
/ Provincial and District)												_			
7 Florincial and Disease)												_			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit															
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions)												_			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 363	112 360	20 000	20 000
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(600)	600	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(4 000)	4 000	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 174	139 175	1 670 092	31 255	32 257
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors												-			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials												-			
Contracted services												_			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_			
Transfers and grants - other												_			
Other expenditure	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 533	4 314 415	_	_
Cash Payments by Type	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 533	4 314 415		
, , , , ,															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
												-			
Capital assets				1											
Repay ment of borrowing												-			
Repay ment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Pay ments	250 505	250 505	250 505	250 525	250 505	250 505	250 505	250 505	250 505	250 505	250 505	- 250 500	4 244 745		
Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 535	359 533	4 314 415	- 24.255	- 22.257
Repay ment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Pay ments	359 535 (220 360)	359 535 (220 360) (220 360)	359 535 (220 360) (440 721)	359 535 (220 360) (661 081)	359 535 (220 360) (881 442)	359 535 (220 360) (1 101 802)	359 535 (220 360) (1 322 163)	359 535 (220 360) (1 542 523)	359 535 (220 360) (1 762 884)	359 535 (220 360) (1 983 244)	359 535 (220 360) (2 203 605)	(220 358)	4 314 415 (2 644 323)	- 31 255 (2 644 323)	- 32 257 (2 613 069)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
Seda	Υ	4	Lease Of Office Space	31 July 2016	26

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20		edium Term R nditure Frame		Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Lease Of Office Space	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	3
Lease Of Site 31367		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0
Lease Of Erf 2552		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0
Total Operating Revenue Implication		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	4
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2							***************************************						
Bulk Electricy		440	440	464	490	516	545	575	606	640	675	712	-	6 104
Software Maintenance		5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	9	-	75
Software Licensing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	7
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		446	446	470	496	523	552	583	615	648	684	722	-	6 186
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2							000000						
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		446	446	470	496	523	552	583	615	648	684	722	-	6 186
Entities:								***************************************						
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	_	_	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Suprial Expenditure Obligation by Contract	-													_
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table								2020/21 Medium Term Revenue &					
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rent Year 2019	/20 Full Year	Expe	enditure Frame	work			
R thousand Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset 0	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23			
Infrastructure			106 810	103 339	141 508	140 386	140 386	131 680	139 166	151 215			
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures		_	15 523 15 523	1 988 1 988	14 903 14 903	12 381 12 381	12 381 12 381	2 847 2 847	2 978 2 978	3 115 3 115			
Road Furniture		Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ		Ξ			
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	8 852	172	849	849	849	_	944	-			
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		Ξ	8 852	172	849	- 849	849	=	944	Ξ			
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	(3 269)	12 161	18 457	18 457	18 457	9 060	27 387	12 123			
Power Plants HV Substations									0				
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors													
MV Substations MV Switching Stations													
MV Networks LV Networks		_	774 (4 043)	9 297 2 864	15 545 2 912	15 545 2 912	15 545 2 912	9 060	27 269 118	12 000 123			
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	833	10 160	1 958	5 059	5 059	15 668	18 640	19 466			
Dams and Weirs Boreholes													
Reservoirs Pump Stations													
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains													
Distribution Distribution Points		-	155	2 351	1 297	3 447	3 447	6 689	15 738	16 777			
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_	- 678	- 7 809	- 661	- 1 612	- 1 612	8 980	- 2 902	- 2 690			
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		_	83 397 22 017	69 848 6 924	99 170 8 138	97 468 9 990	97 468 9 990	92 435 51 997	77 010 25 212	103 74 71 592			
rump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		= =	9 962 49 601	23 427 28 365	41 409 35 591	41 409 32 037	41 409 32 037	39 935	30 162 21 110	31 599			
Outfall Sewers		=	1 532 286	11 131	14 032	14 032	14 032	503	526	550			
Tollet Facilities Capital Spares		-		-	6 171	6 171	6 171	-	_	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	1 474 1 474	9 011 9 011	6 171	6 171	6 171	11 670 11 670	12 207 12 207	12 769 12 769			
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points													
Waste Separation Facilities													
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares													
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_			
Rail Structures Rail Furniture													
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation MV Substations													
LV Networks Capital Spares													
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Piers Rovetments													
Promenades Capital Spares													
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Data Centres Core Layers													
Distribution Layers Capital Spares													
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	22 901 3 213	21 782 4 053	29 107 20 118	29 107 20 118	29 107 20 118	21 567 11 274	24 696 11 792	23 61 12 35			
Halls Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Créches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations													
Museums Galleries													
Theatres Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		-	2 595	4 053	20 118	20 118	20 118	1 274	1 332	1 41			
Parks Public Open Space													
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_					
Markets		-	88	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Stalls Abattoirs													
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	530	-	-	-	_	10 000	10 460	10 94			
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	19 689	17 729	8 989	8 989	8 989	10 293	12 904	11 26			
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		_	15 982 3 707	17 729 -	8 989 -	8 989 –	8 989 –	10 293	12 904 -	11 26 -			
Capital Spares Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Monuments Historic Buildings													
Works of Art Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
nvestment properties Revenue Generating		<u> </u>							<u> </u>				
Improved Property Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property			4 484										
Other assets Operational Buildings		====	1 264	=	=	=				======			
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		-	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices Workshops									-				
Yards Stores									-				
Laboratories Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant Depots													
Capital Spares Housing		_	3 220	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Staff Housing Social Housing		_	3 220	_	_	_	_		_				
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
ntangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-		-	-	-	_	_			
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	387 387	41 41	_	_	_	-		_			
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=	482 482	(41) (41)	_	_	_		_	-			
Machinery and Equipment		_	482	(41)	_	_	_	_	-	_			
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	162	_	50 000	50 000	50 000	_	_	-			
Transport Assets		-	162	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-			
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	+	l	135 225	125 122	220 615	219 493	219 493	153 247	163 862	174 83			

			Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class												
FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S Description	A34c	Repairs and 2016/17	maintenanc	e expenditu 2018/19		lass rrent Year 2019	0/20	2020/21 M	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	evenue &					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23					
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse Infrastructure	t Cla	as/Sub-class -	43 029	25 138	8 000	16 370	16 370	7 375	9 503	15 134					
Roads Infrastructure Roads		_	646	4 433	_	1 915	1 915	2 000	2 092	2 188					
Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	646	4 433	-	1 915	1 915	2 000	2 092	2 188					
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation															
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
HV Substations HV Switching Station															
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations															
MV Switching Stations MV Networks															
LV Networks Capital Spares			42 384	20 705	8 000	14 455	14 455	5 375	7 411	12 945					
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes		_	42 384	20 705	8 000	14 455	14 455	5 3/5	7 411	12 945					
Reservoirs Pump Stations															
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains															
Distribution Distribution Points		-	42 384	20 705	8 000	14 455	14 455	5 375	7 411	12 945					
PRV Stations Capital Spares															
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-					
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works															
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares															
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities															
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities															
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares															
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-					
Rail Structures Rail Fumiture															
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation															
MV Substations LV Networks															
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_					
Sand Pumps Piers															
Revetments Promenades															
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-					
Data Centres Core Layers															
Distribution Layers Capital Spares															
Community Assets Community Facilities															
Halls Centres															
Créches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations															
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums															
Galleries Theatres															
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria															
Police Parks															
Public Open Space Nature Reserves															
Public Ablution Facilities Markets															
Stalls Abattoirs															
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals															
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities			-	_		-	-	_	-	-					
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares															
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art															
Conserv ation Areas Other Heritage															
Investment properties Revenue Generating									_						
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	_			_			_					
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Unimproved Property															
Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices									<u> </u>						
Pay/Enquiry Points															
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards															
Stores Laboratories															
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant															
Depots Capital Spares															
Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-					
Capital Spares															
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-					
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-					
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	_	=	-	-		-	-					
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses															
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified															
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-					
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_ _	- 6 479	- 31	- 200	- 180	- 180	- 75	- 78	- 82					
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		<u> </u>	6 479 –	31 6 298	200	180 10 225	180 10 225	75 5 782	78 5 943	82 6 112					
Transport Assets		_ _ _	_ _ _	6 298		10 225	10 225	5 782	5 943	6 112					
Land															
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-					
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		_	49 508	31 467	8 200	26 775		13 232		21 327					
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0% 0.0%	1.1% 1.7%	0.8% 0.8%	0.2% 0.3%	0.7% 0.9%	0.7% 0.9%	0.3% 0.7%	0.3% 0.5%	0.4% 0.7%					

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table S Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rent Year 2019		2020/21 M Expe		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2021/22	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure		_	190 964	482 750	175 600	75 600	75 600	80 136	80 000	80 000
Roads Infrastructure Roads		=	86 693 86 693	394 821 88 167	=	=	_	=	=	=
Road Structures Road Furniture		=	Ξ	306 653	_	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	Ξ
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		=	33 328	33 210	87 800	37 800	37 800	40 068	40 000	40 000
Power Plants HV Substations HV Switchina Station		=	33 328 -	33 210 -	87 800	37 800	37 800	40 068	40 000	40 000
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	Ξ
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		Ξ	=	=	=	=	_		=	Ξ
LV Networks Capital Spares		=	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		=	19 944 19 944	15 883	87 800	37 800	37 800	40 068	40 000	40 000
Boreholes Reservoirs		=	Ξ	_	_	=	_	_	Ξ	_
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		_	Ξ	15 883 —	_	=	_	=	Ξ	=
Bulk Mains Distribution		=	Ξ	_	- 87 800	_ 37 800	- 37 800	- 40 068	- 40 000	- 40 000
Distribution Points PRV Stations		=	Ξ	=	=	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		=	- 51 000	- 38 836	_	_	_	_	=	_
Pump Station Reticulation		_	38 000 -	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		=	13 000 –	38 836	_	=	_	=	Ξ	_
Tollet Facilities Capital Spares		_	=	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	Ξ
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		_		=	=	=	=		_	=
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		=	=	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=
Waste Processing Pacinies Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		=	Ξ.	=	=	Ξ	=	=	=	=
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	Ξ	_	=	Ξ	=
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		=	_	_		_	_	=	=	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets Community Facilities		=	17 667 17 667	19 884 19 884	40 698 40 698	40 698 40 698	40 698 40 698	43 140 43 140	40 000 40 000	40 000 40 000
Halls Centres		=	17 667 -	12 719	- 40 698	- 40 698	- 40 698	43 140	- 40 000	40 000
Créches Clinics/Care Centres		Ξ	Ξ	_	_	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		=	Ξ	_ 565	_	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ
Museums Galleries		=	Ξ	=	=	=	Ξ	=	_ _ _	Ξ
Theatres Libraries			Ξ	Ξ	_	_	Ξ	Ξ		_ _ _
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		=	Ξ	_	_	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ
Parks Public Open Space		=	Ξ	Ξ	=	=	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		=	Ξ	6 600	-	_ _ _	_	=	_ _ _	Ξ
Markets Stalls		=	Ξ	Ξ	_	_	_	_	=	Ξ
Abattoirs Airports		B —	Ξ	Ξ	_	=	Ξ	_		=======================================
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	_	_
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating Improved Property		=	_	=	-	=	_		=	=
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		=	_	=	=	Ξ	_	-	_	Ξ
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Other assets Operational Buildings		I	4 450 4 450	12 451 12 451						
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		=	3 845 -	3 358 9 092	=	Ξ	Ξ		_	Ξ
Building Plan Offices Workshops		=	605 -		=	Ξ	_	_	Ξ	Ξ
Yards Stores		=	Ξ	=	=	=	_	=	=	_ _ _ _
Laboratories Training Centres		- - - - - -	Ξ	_	=	=	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant Depots			=	=	=	=	_	=	=	Ξ
Capital Spares Housing			- 1	-	= =	=				=
Staff Housing Social Housing		=	_ _ _	-	-	=	_			-
Capital Spares		Ξ	-	Ξ	Ξ	-	-	-	Ξ	Ξ
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	-	_		-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified									40 000	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	1 454 1 454	2 405 2 405	_	_	_	-	40 000 40 000	=
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		=	2 714 2 714	2 372 2 372	_	=	_	=	=	=
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	1 628 1 628	110 110	_	-	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	8 662	8 766	_	_	_	-	_	=
Transport Assets Land		_	8 662 -	8 766 –	-	_ _	-	_	_ _	=
Land	1	0							B	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	1	edium Term R nditure Frame		Forecasts								
R thousand		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present					
IX tilousaliu		2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	value					
Capital expenditure	1												
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	_					
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	_					
Vote 06 - Corporate Services Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	_	-	-	-	_					
Vote 07 - Finance Vote 08 - Human Resources		_	-	-	_	-	- -	_					
Vote 09 - Community Services		33 396	37 070	36 558	_ 21	_ 22	_	23					
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		33 390	37 070	30 330	_	_	_	_					
Vote 10 - Fubilic Salety And Transport Vote 11 - Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_					
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		2 847	3 922	3 115	26	28		29					
Vote 12 - Engineering Services Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		107 944	95 483	123 033	141	149		157					
Vote 14 - Electricity		9 060	27 387	12 123	23	24	_	25					
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	- 12 120	_	_	_	_					
List entity summary if applicable													
Total Capital Expenditure		153 247	163 862	174 830	211	222	_	234					
Future operational costs by vote	2												
Vote 01 - Council General													
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker													
Vote 04 - Council Whip													
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager													
Vote 06 - Corporate Services													
Vote 07 - Finance													
Vote 08 - Human Resources													
Vote 09 - Community Services													
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport													
Vote 11 - Economic Development													
Vote 12 - Engineering Services													
Vote 13 - Water/ Sew erage													
Vote 14 - Electricity													
Vote 15 - Other													
List entity summary if applicable													
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Future revenue by source	3												
Property rates		399 297	417 665	436 878									
Service charges - electricity revenue		776 999	825 169	898 609									
Service charges - water revenue		380 734	398 247	416 567									
Service charges - sanitation revenue		165 399	173 007	180 966									
Service charges - refuse revenue		110 613	115 701	121 023									
Rental of facilities and equipment		23 663	24 752	25 890									
List other revenues sources if applicable		4 089	4 277	4 474									
List entity summary if applicable													
Total future revenue		1 860 794	1 958 818	2 084 406	-	_	_	_					
Net Financial Implications	1	(1 707 547)	(1 794 956)	}	211	222		234					

Marche M	FS184 Matjhabeng - Support	ting Table SA36 Detailed capital b	oudget		ı		T	I	I			ı	I		2020/21 Me	dium Term Rev	venue &
Column	11	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Expan Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year E	.tk
Column C	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by	y Function												Forecast			
The contraction The contra	Everyfive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furnitu	-	NEW	1	Greath				R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6		41 (41)	-	-	-	-
Companies Comp	Executive And Council			NEW	, mouse and development districted par	Gowth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			-	50 000	-	-	1
Companies Comp																	
Companies Comp	Community And Social Services	Capital Infrastructure New : Sanitation In		NEW	patitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	_	1 102	159	166	174
Marie																	
Marie	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New :Comm		NEW	ve; responsive and sustainable social pro	Growth		Conssunity Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WARD 1	6		4 063	20 118	1 274	1 332	1 412
		Capital Non-Infrastructure New :Comm		NEW	affective and development-oriented put	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bux Terminals	R-WARD 32	4		-		10 000	10 460	10 941
Marie	Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Comm Capital Non-Infrastructure New Comm			long and healthy life for all South African long and healthy life for all South African			Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		6				10 293		11 262
Automation Companies Com	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	petitive and responsive economic infrast	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 28		0	7 959	1 122	-	-	
Automation Companies Com																	
Automation Companies Com																	
Comparison	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure: New : Roads Infras	-	NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 25	6	0	-	617	-	-	-
Programme	Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infra		NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 29		0	-	564	_	_	_
Programme																	
Programme																	
Programme																	
Comp Income Comp Income Comp Income Comp Income Comp Income In	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure/New: Electrical Inf	-	NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R-WARD 12	c	0	6 531	34	-	10 000	12 000
Page Section Confession	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New : Electrical Inf	-	NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R-WARD 32	6	0	2 766	15 511	-	17 269	-
Page Section Confession																	
Page Section Confession																	
Composition	Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure/New: Electrical Inf	-	NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Nebecrks	R-WARD 11	c	0	-	2 912	113	118	123
Composition																	
Composition																	
Part Part			-								6	0	-	-		-	-
Page Company												0	2 864	-	3 240	-	
Page Company																	
Page Company	Wider Management	Contact Infrastructure None Water Sured		NPW	matthia and summain armonic infrast	Greath		Water Sandy Infrastructure	Distribution	R.WARD 12			2 951	340		1441	
Mate Mate											6		-	-	6 689		16 777
Company Comp		Capital Infrastructure New : Water Suppli Capital Infrastructure New : Water Suppli	-	NEW NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast spetitive and responsive economic infrast			Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares Capital Spares	R-WARD 18 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6	0	- 7 809	- 1 612	2 000 6 980	2 092 810	2 188 501
Process Complete Administration Comple	Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation In Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation In	-	NEW NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station Pump Station	R-WARD 14 R-WARD 2	6	0	6 163 (449)	2 744 733	-	436 814	-
Value floor floor form for flo			-	1	1						6		1 210				
Nature Wood Management Copyle Malestrates New Standards N - NEW yearline and magazine according follows Constitution	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation In		NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WARD 11	6	0	-	4 307	4776	4 995	5 225
Nature Wood Management Copyle Malestrates New Standards N - NEW yearline and magazine according follows Constitution	Waste Water Manager	Carollal Indianatury on Name Carollal Indianatury		Non	mathly and recognition	Germin		Spelation (observations	Radio delina	BWWov as				34.000	35.000	25.000	26.200
Non-Wilder Management Cought Management	Wissle Water Management				petitive and responsive economic infrast			Sanitation Infrastructure		R-WARD 33	6		23 427	-	-	-	-
Part Part											6			- 26 394	-	14 849	-
Vision Vision	Wisste Water Management Wisste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation In Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation In	1	NEW NEW	petitive and responsive economic infrast spetitive and responsive economic infrast			Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WARD 24 R-WARD 3	6	0	19 586	4 983 38	-	5 536 42	Ī
Name Name Management Copie Inflamentation Name NEW positive and reportative accorance inflower Content NEW positive and reportative accorance inflame Content NEW positive and reportative accorance inflame Content NEW positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive and reportative accorance inflame Content New Positive Accordance New Positi			-	1	1										- 503	- 1	- 550
Name Name Management Copie Mediants Name Name Name Name Name Copie Mediants Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	Anna reas Annagement			- ACH	The man responsible economic shirted	Un WED		Service (SESSOCIA	Colum Street	N-MARID 13		Ů	11 151	14 032	503	520	300
Visual Management Capital Material Service Ser	Wissle Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infras		NEW		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 19	6	0	_	_	2 233	2 336	2 444
Visua Management Capital Manascutes New Sold Washs - NEW positive and responsive accordance Solders Growth Sold Washin Infrastructure Levell State R49805 11 6 0 5 117 798 897 839 Nation Management Capital Manascutes New Sold Washin - NEW positive and responsive accordance Solders Sold Washin Infrastructure Levell State R49805 11 6 0 10564 11 638 11 531	Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infras	-	NEW	ppetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WARD 4			1 988	11 200	614	642	671
Make Management Coughs Manadacha New Soft Name - NOT pulser and registrate assessed, show Cough Soft Water Indicated Soft Water Indicated Soft Soft Name Indicated Soft Soft Name Indicated Soft Name Indicate	Wisste Water Management	Capital Infastructure New Storm Water	-	NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	R-WARD 19	6	0	172	849	-	944	-
Make Management Coughs Manadacha New Soft Name - NOT pulser and registrate assessed, show Cough Soft Water Indicated Soft Water Indicated Soft Soft Name Indicated Soft Soft Name Indicated Soft Name Indicate																	
Make Management Coughs Manadacha New Sold Name - NOW pulse of regionals assessed, show Cough Sold Water Indicated Sold Sold Water Indicated Sold Sold Name Indicated S																	
Make Management Coughs Manadacha New Sold Name - NOW pulse of regionals assessed, show Cough Sold Water Indicated Sold Sold Water Indicated Sold Sold Name Indicated S	Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste		NEW	spetitive and responsive economic infrast	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landid Sites	R-WARD 11		0	9 011	6 171	766	801	838
1 133 080 1 298 AFK 1 151 ARI 1 172 ARI 1			-		1						6		-	-		11 406	11 931

		1	§ :							1		Prior year	outcomes	2020/21 Medium T		7 Exhemonini
R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Foregast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:													Forecast			_
List all operational projects grouped in																
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		n settlements and improved quality n settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC ORJECTIVE			IIN OR HEAD	0	0	189 181 15 873	182 001	166 935	163 765	173 36
Executive And Council	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	5 264	6 481	2 655	2 665	272
Executive And Council	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qualit	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNIC	0	0	100	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication And Public Participation: A	-	Work Streams	settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	6 770	286	50	50	5
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication And Public Participation: A Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emerge	- 1	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access Governance		Machinery And Equipment	R-ADN Inery And Equip	IN OR HEAD	0	0	4 256	4 500 150	4 500 55	4 707	4 92
Executive And Council	Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	- 1	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inary And Equip	IN OR HEAD	0	0	- 1	30	20	21	2
Executive And Council	Operational: Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets		E OF MUNIC	0	0	1 161	90	100	105	10
Finance And Administration	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123		n settlements and improved quality	Governance				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	496 653	385 333	423 444	445 572	461 69
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational: Municipal Running Cost Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved quality in settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD I	0	0	15 225 140 209	761 096	111 223	150 093	113 32
Finance And Administration	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	105	701 030	-		11332
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant Audit Outco	-	Work Streams	countable; effective and efficient is	Governance			R-ADN	IIN OR HEAD	0	0	11 522	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant Budget And	-	Work Streams	countable; effective and efficient is	Governance				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	23 846	15 143	1 000	1 046	1 09
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational: Ty pical Work Streams: Sport Development:Municipal Games Operational: Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Erneroe	-	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	Yective and development-oriented	Inclusion and Access Governance		Machinery And Equipment	R-ADN nery And Equip	IN OR HEAD	0	0	10	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emerger	1	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assats		F OF MUNIC	0	0	1697	1645	626	654	68
Internal Audit	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADN	IIN OR HEAD	0	0	3 563	4 739	5 026	6 769	7 01
Internal Audit	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance				LE OF MUNIC	0	0	-	200	50	52	5
Community And Social Services	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	55 304	65 614	63 540	67 928	
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational: Municipal Running Cost Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	M123	Preventative Maintenance	settlements and improved quality	Governance		Transport Assets		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	37 155 148	64 938 800	80 232 1 000	79 120 1 046	81 38
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance		manapan Assaus		IN OR HEAD	0	0	6 583	27 129	9 898	10 349	
Sport And Recreation	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD	0	0	113	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation Soort And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNIC	0	0	49 528	53 154	55 322	59 966	61 70
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational: Municipal Running Cost Coerational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	M123	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	n settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Machinery And Fountment	R-WHO inery And Equip		0	0	23 306	-	-	-	1 7
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance:Condi	1	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	- 25	461	153	160	16
Public Safety	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-ADN	IIN OR HEAD	0	0	3 171	6 361	4 097	4 285	4 48
Public Safety	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance				LE OF MUNIC	0	0	78 222	84 479	90 817	94 908	98 42
Public Safety Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: 3 Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	-	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	itive and responsive economic inf	Inclusion and Access Governance		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets		E OF MUNIC	0	0	4 433	1 915 1 335	2 000 1 053	2 092	2 18
Housing Housing	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		n settlements and improved quality	Governance		Iransport Assets		IN OR HEAD	0	0	14 551	1 335	17 708	17 414	1821
Housing	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance				LE OF MUNIC	0	0	12 451	13	10	10	1
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNIC	0	0	13 175	-	-	-	
Health Health	Operational: Municipal Running Cost Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality settlements and improved quality	Governance				IIN OR HEAD (LE OF MUNIC	0	0	5.748 3.485	10 669 2 918	11 197 4 117	11 736 4 312	8 95
Heam Health	Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condi	M123	Preventative Maintenance	semeners and improved quality	Governance		Transport Assets		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	3 485	2 918	4 117	4 312	371
Planning And Development	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	5 215	34 549	28 852	31 248	32 39
Planning And Development	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	n settlements and improved qualit	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			IIN OR HEAD	0	0	2 627	-	-	-	
Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational: Municipal Running Cost Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNICI	0	0	18 849	24 255	25 901	26 850	28 68
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		n settlements and improved quality is settlements and improved quality	Governance	SIKATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD (0	0	26.353	27 887	24 755	23 962	27 31
Road Transport	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD (0	0	8 336	27 007	24 / 05	23 902	27 31
Road Transport	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance				LE OF MUNIC	0	0	404 123	19 963	13 219	13 827	14 46
Road Transport	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost Preventative Maintenance	n settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNIC	0	0	12 514	1500	1000	1 000	1.7
Road Transport Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi Operational: Municipal Rupping Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance		Transport Assets		E OF MUNICI	0	0	514 69.352	1 500 72 562	1 000 45 785	1 000 45 052	100
Energy Sources	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD (0	0	3 990	- 1.502	-5705		-
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qualit	Governance				LE OF MUNIC	0	0	559 263	405 993	596 820	628 207	653 11
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			LE OF MUNIC		0	39	- 5		-	1
Energy Sources Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi Operational Municipal Rupping Cost	M123	Preventative Maintenance	settlements and improved quality	Governance		Transport Assets		LE OF MUNICI	0	0	885 35.643	500 33.904	100 27 382	105 28 646	10 29 35
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		n settlements and improved quality n settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD I	0	0	35 643 874	33 904	27 382	20 040	29.35
Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHO	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	845 943	185 015	783 461	812 795	850 68
Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets		E OF MUNIC	0	0	849	504	500	523	54
Water Management Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: 1 Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123		tive and responsive economic info settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access Governance		Water Supply Infrastructure		LE OF MUNICI	0	0	20 705 114 351	14 455 256 970	5 375 74 552	7 411 79 209	12 94 88 13
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		n settlements and improved quality is settlements and improved quality	Governance	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		IIN OR HEAD I	0	0	2 059	230 970	74 002	19 209	08 13
Waste Water Management	Operational Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved qualit	Governance			R-WHO	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	179 799	88 639	123 366	127 225	124 83
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	settlements and improved quality	Governance	. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	1		LE OF MUNIC	0	0	(716)	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi Operational: Municipal Rupping Cost	M123	Preventative Maintenance	a settlements and improved quality	Governance		Transport Assets		LE OF MUNICI	0	0	264 26 839	1 216 29 985	250 14 840	250 16 338	16.86
Waste Management Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		n settlements and improved quality n settlements and improved quality	Governance Governance				IIN OR HEAD (LE OF MUNIC	0	0	26 839 291 764	29 985 83 040	14 840 127 697	16 338 125 939	16 86
Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condi	-	Preventative Maintenance	annu anu anprovetti quant	Governance		Transport Assets	ransport Asset	LE OF MUNIC	0	0	763	2 151	1 000	1 046	1 09
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved qualit	Governance				IIN OR HEAD	0	0	4 535	6 128	6 579	6 882	7 13
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		settlements and improved quality	Governance				LE OF MUNIC			583	800	100	105	10

Quality Certificate

